

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH

WILSON, N. C.

MAY 14-16, A.D. 1917

RALEIGH

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING Co.

1917

JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH

WILSON, N. C.

MAY 14-16, A.D. 1917

RALEIGH

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING Co.

1917

THE ONE HUNDRED AND SECOND
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN
ST. LUKE'S CHURCH
SALISBURY
TUESDAY, MAY 14, 1918, AT 10 A. M.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1917

DIOCESAN OFFICERS.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE AND PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION,

The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., Raleigh.

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR,

The Rev. MORRISON BETHEA, Wilson, N. C.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY,

Mr. FRANK T. WARD, Raleigh.

TREASURER,

Mr. CHARLES E. JOHNSON, Raleigh.

HISTORIOGRAPHER,

MR. MARSHALL DELANCEY HAYWOOD, Raleigh.

STANDING COMMITTEE,

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., Raleigh, President.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber, Secretary.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Mr. R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.

The Rev. Robert B. Owens.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

The Rev. Bertram E. Brown.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.

The Rev. Warren W. Way.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. Robert B. Owens.

Mr. Henry A. London.

The Rev. John B. Gibble.

Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.

Mr. Wm. A. Erwin.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Mr. Alexander Webb.

Mr. R. S. Busbee.

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

Mr. Frank T. Ward.

The Rev. James K. Satterwhite.

Mr. Clarence E. Frick.

COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN AND THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.

Mr. Hugh Morson.

The Rev. Edgar H. Goold.

Mr. Charles Root.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson.

Mr. William H. Williamson.

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

Mr. William A. Erwin.

Mr. Thomas H. Battle.

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Mr. R. H. Lewis, M.D., LL.D.

The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

Mr. D. Y. Cooper.

Mr. Charles E. Johnson.

Mr. Graham H. Andrews.

Mr. William A. Erwin.

Until 1918.

Until 1921.

DIOCESAN BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

The Rev. Warren W. Way.

Mr. Pierre E. Seagle.

The Rev. Geo. W. Lay, D.C.L.

Mr. Wade R. Brown.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.

DIOCESAN COMMISSION OF SOCIAL SERVICE.

The Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.

Mr. Joseph Hyde Pratt.

The Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L.

Mr. Frank Winslow.

The Rev. Robt. B. Owens.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH WORK AT STATE UNIVERSITY.

The Rev. James D. Miller.

Mr. Paul W. Schenck.

The Rev. John B. Gible.

Mr. Hyman Phillips.

Mr. Joseph Hyde Pratt.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Mr. Graham H. Andrews.

Mr. Gavin H. Dortch.

COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENTS.

The Rev. Chas. Aylett Ashby.	Mr. William Boylan.
The Rev. John L. Jackson.	Mr. J. Frank Wilkes.
The Rev. Jas. K. Satterwhite.	Mr. Chas. H. Boyer.

DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

The Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.	The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.
Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse.	Mr. F. W. Glover.
Mr. W. C. Ruffin.	Mrs. W. A. Montgomery.
Until 1918.	Until 1920.
Mr. A. H. Boyden.	
Mr. W. G. Clark.	
Mrs. Vinton Liddell.	
	Until 1922.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. Milton A. Barber.	Mr. William A. Erwin.
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.	Mr. Frank P. Haywood.
The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.	Mr. David Y. Cooper.
The Rev. R. Bruce Owens.	Mr. Archibald H. Boyden.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost.	Mr. W. S. Clark.
The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.	Mr. A. C. Zollicoffer.
The Rev. Isaac McK. Pittenger, D.D.	
The Rev. Bertram E. Brown.	

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes.	Mr. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.
The Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.	Mr. W. A. Erwin.
The Rev. Robert B. Owens.	Mr. G. H. Andrews.
The Rev. Milton A. Barber.	Mr. Geo. P. Burgwyn.
The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.	Mr. Samuel S. Nash.
The Rev. Francis M. Osborne.	Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES.

The Rev. Thomas L. Trott.	Mr. Thomas H. Battle.
The Rev. Morrison Bethea.	Mr. A. C. Zollicoffer.
The Rev. Warren W. Way.	Mr. Joseph H. Pratt.
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.	Mr. Chas. E. Johnson.
The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.	Mr. Thomas H. Webb.
The Rev. Charles A. Ashby.	Mr. H. A. London, Jr.

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE CONVOCATIONS.

Raleigh: Archdeacon, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

Secretary, Mr. William H. Ruffin.

Treasurer, Mr. Wm. L. Wall.

Mr. D. Boyd Kimball.

Charlotte: Archdeacon, the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.

Secretary, the Rev. Theodore Andrews.

Treasurer, the Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.

The Rev. John L. Jackson.

Mr. J. Frank Wilkes.

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.

Colored Convocation: Archdeacon, the Rev. H. B. Delany, D.D.

Secretary, Mr. Charles H. Boyer.

Treasurer, the Rev. James K. Satterwhite.

The Rev. James E. King.

Mr. A. Myron Cochran.

The Rev. Robert N. Perry.

Mr. John O. Plummer, M.D.

Mr. George C. Pollard.

COMMITTEE ON SUFFRAGAN BISHOP FOR THE COLORED PEOPLE.

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.

Mr. Henry A. London.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.

Dr. Richard H. Lewis.

The Rev. H. B. Delaney, D.D.

Mr. Samuel S. Nash.

Mr. Chas. H. Boyer.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

MAY, 1917

The names of those who were not present at the Convention are marked thus *.

The names of those who were not members of the Convention are printed in *italics*.

The Rt. Rev. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese; P. O., Raleigh.

ANDREWS, THEODORE, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington; also Assistant to Archdeacon Hardin in Salisbury and Rowan County; P. O., Lexington.

Ashby, Charles Aylett, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

**Bailey, Thomas B.*

BARBER, MILTON A., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Barter, Edward W., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Good Shepherd, Ridgeway; F. O., Warrenton.

BETHEA, MORRISON, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson; in charge of Mission at Elm City; P. O., Wilson.

BOST, SIDNEY S., Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

Bradley, Clement C.

BROWN, BERTRAM E., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro; in charge of Missions in Edgecombe County; P. O., Tarboro.

*BROWN, SIMEON J. M., Deacon in charge of Christ Church, Cleveland; St. Andrew's, Woodleaf; St. Philip's, Mocksville; Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; and Ascension, Davie County; P. O., Cooleemee.

*BURG, JACOB F., Deacon in charge of All Saints Church, Hamlet.

*CHEATHAM, A. WHITFIELD; P. O., Detroit, Michigan.

*CHEATHAM, THADDEUS A.; F. O., Pinehurst.

DELANY, HENRY B., D.D., Archdeacon of the Convocation of Colored Work; P. O., Raleigh.

Diehl, Frederick, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; in charge of Missions at Battleboro and Spring Hope; P. O., Rocky Mount.

DUNCAN, NORVIN C., Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Church of the Saviour, Jackson; P. O., Weldon.

- GIBBLE, JOHN B., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
- GORDON, WILLIAM J., Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville; also in charge of the Missions at Spray and Rockingham County; P. O., Spray.
- GOOLD, EDGAR H., Principal of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh.
- HANFF, SAMUEL M., Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro; in charge of All Souls, Ansonville; P. O., Wadesboro.
- HARDIN, WILLIAM H., Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte; P. O., Salisbury.
- *HARTZELL, HOWARD S., Assistant to the Rev. William J. Gordon; P. O., Spray.
- HORSFIELD, FREDERICK H. T., Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford.
- HUDSON, J. H., Priest in charge of St. Anna's, Littleton, and All Saints, Warrenton; P. O., Warrenton.
- **Hughes, I. Harding*; P. O., Southboro, Mass.
- HUGHES, N. COLLIN, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Raleigh; P. O., Halifax.
- HUGHES, ISAAC W., Rector of Holy Innocents, Henderson; also in charge of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and St. James, Kittrell; P. O., Henderson.
- HUNTER, A. BURTIS, D.D., Honorary Principal of St. Augustine's School; in charge of St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh.
- INGLE, JULIAN E.; residing at Raleigh.
- JACKSON, JOHN L., Rector of St. Martin's, Charlotte; in charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County; P. O., Charlotte.
- JOYNER, FRANCIS, Rector of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro; in charge of St. Alban's, Littleton; P. O., Littleton.
- KING, JAMES E., Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels, Charlotte, and Holy Trinity, Monroe; P. O., Charlotte.
- LAWRENCE, ALFRED S., Rector of St. Matthew's, Hillsboro; in charge of St. Mary's, Orange County; P. O., Hillsboro.
- LAY, GEORGE W., D.C.L., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- MALE, CHARLES H., Priest in charge of St. Cyprian's, Oxford, and St. Simeon's, Satterwhite; P. O., Oxford.
- Marshall, Richard M.*, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
- *MEREDITH, REUBEN, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; also in charge of St. Mark's, Halifax, Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's, Ringwood; P. O., Scotland Neck.
- MILLER, JAMES D., Rector of St. Andrew's, Greensboro.

- Morrison, Lewis M.*, Priest in charge of St. Stephen's, Duke, and St. Paul's, Smithfield; P. O., Duke.
- NASH, HARRY O., Priest in charge of Emmanuel, Southern Pines.
- OSBORNE, EDWIN A., Priest in charge of St. David's, Laurinburg, St. James, Iredell County, and St. Stephen's, Mooresville; P. O., Charlotte.
- OSBORNE, FRANCIS M., Representative of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- OWENS, ROBERT B., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte; in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Charlotte.
- *PERRY, JOHN W., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.
- PERRY, ROBERT N., Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Wilson, and Holy Hope, Rocky Mount; P. O., Wilson.
- **Phelps, Girard W.*; residing at Victoria, Va.
- PICARD, WILLIAM T.; P. O., Jackson.
- PITTENGER, ISAAC McK., Priest in charge of St. Gabriel's, Selma, and St. John's, Wake County; P. O., Raleigh.
- PROSPERI, CLARENCE GREEN, Deacon in charge of Trinity, Statesville.
- *RAMSAUR, WILLIAM H., Deacon; P. O., Mayodan.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Greensboro.
- *ROTTER, SANFORD L., Deacon.
- SATTERWHITE, JAMES K., Rector of St. Ambrose, Raleigh; in charge of St. James, Pittsboro; P. O., Raleigh.
- SMALL, JOHN E., Deacon in charge of St. Titus' Mission, Durham.
- SMITH, WALTER J., Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte.
- TAYLOR, ARTHUR W., Priest in charge of Trinity, Mount Airy, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's, Germanton; P. O., Mount Airy.
- TAYLOR, LEWIS N., Rector of All Saints, Roanoke Rapids; in charge of St. Luke's, Northampton County; P. O., Roanoke Rapids.
- TROTT, THOMAS L., Priest in charge of St. Paul's, Monroe, Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; P. O., Monroe.
- TUFFT, ROBERT A., Rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte.
- **Walker, William*; P. O., Reistertown, Md.
- WALTON, BASIL M., Assistant of Rev. Isaac W. Hughes; P. O., Henderson.
- WAY, WARREN W., Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury.
- WILCOX, CYPRIAN P., Assistant of Rev. Milton A. Barber, Raleigh, in charge of St. Saviour's Chapel, Raleigh.

LIST OF CLERGY

ACCORDING TO DATE OF ORDINATION

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D.

CONSECRATED OCTOBER 15, 1893.

PRIESTS.

Julian Edward Ingle - - - - -	ordained June 11, 1865
William Walker - - - - -	Jan. 27, 1867
Girard William Phelps - - - - -	May 23, 1869
Frederick Henry Townsend Horsfield - - - - -	Dec. 24, 1876
Isaac McKendree Pittenger, D.D. - - - - -	May 6, 1880
Edwin Augustus Osborne - - - - -	May 22, 1881
Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D. - - - - -	May 1, 1882
Walter Johnston Smith - - - - -	Nov. 15, 1885
George William Lay, D.C.L. - - - - -	April 27, 1886
John William Ferry - - - - -	April 7, 1887
Henry Beard Delany, D.D. - - - - -	May 2, 1892
John Benners Gibble - - - - -	June 23, 1893
Isaac Wayne Hughes - - - - -	April 3, 1894
Nicholas Collin Hughes - - - - -	April 3, 1894
James Daniel Miller - - - - -	Sept. 23, 1894
Robert Alexander Tuftt - - - - -	Sept 1894
Bertram Ervin Brown - - - - -	May 3, 1895
Adolphus Whitfield Cheatham - - - - -	Nov. 3, 1895
Sidney Stuart Bost - - - - -	May 31, 1896
Robert Bruce Owens - - - - -	May 31, 1896
Reuben Meredith - - - - -	June 12, 1896
Warren Wade Way - - - - -	June 18, 1899
Francis Joyner - - - - -	June 21, 1899
Milton Augustus Barber - - - - -	Oct. 8, 1899
Clement Grennelle Bradley - - - - -	Feb. 2, 1901
Robert Ewell Roe - - - - -	June 7, 1903
Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham - - - - -	May 4, 1904
James Edward King - - - - -	June 12, 1904
Richard Maynard Marshall - - - - -	Dec. 18, 1904
Francis Moore Osborne - - - - -	Mar. 25, 1905
Charles Henry Male - - - - -	July 25, 1905
Samuel Merrill Hanff - - - - -	July 25, 1906
Robert Nathaniel Perry - - - - -	May 19, 1907
Thomas Lee Trott - - - - -	Dec. 1, 1907

William Hill Hardin	-	-	-	-	-	ordained	Dec.	22,	1907
Alfred Stratton Lawrence	-	-	-	-	-	"	Dec.	22,	1907
Edgar Hunt Goold	-	-	-	-	-	"	June	13,	1908
William Jones Gordon	-	-	-	-	-	"	Oct.	9,	1908
Morrison Bethea	-	-	-	-	-	"	Jan.	24,	1909
Theodore Andrews	-	-	-	-	-	"	June	6,	1909
John Long Jackson	-	-	-	-	-	"	June	6,	1909
Henry Oswald Nash	-	-	-	-	-	"	Dec.	19,	1909
James King Satterwhite	-	-	-	-	-	"	Sept.	7,	1910
Charles Aylett Ashby	-	-	-	-	-	"	Sept.	6,	1911
Frederick Diehl	-	-	-	-	-	"	June	7,	1912
Cyprian Porter Willcox	-	-	-	-	-	"	Sept.	21,	1913
Lewis Nathaniel Taylor	-	-	-	-	-	"	July	5,	1914
Israel Harding Hughes	-	-	-	-	-	"	Aug.	23,	1914
Edward Worsley Baxter	-	-	-	-	-	"	Aug.	30,	1914
Joseph Hoyle Hudson	-	-	-	-	-	"	Sept.	3,	1914
Norvin Cornelius Duncan	-	-	-	-	-	"	Oct.	18,	1914
Lewis Chester Morrison	-	-	-	-	-	"	Oct.	18,	1915

DEACONS.

William Thomas Picard	-	-	-	-	-	ordained	May	11,	1887
Thomas Burke Bailey	-	-	-	-	-	"	June	9,	1895
Simeon Jeremiah Michael Brown	-	-	-	-	-	"	Nov.	17,	1897
Clarence Greene Proserpi	-	-	-	-	-	"	Sept.	21,	1913
Wm. Hoke Ramsaur	-	-	-	-	-	"	Aug.	2,	1914
Arthur William Taylor	-	-	-	-	-	"	Aug.	30,	1914
John Ethophilus Gratten Small	-	-	-	-	-	"	Sept.	3,	1914
Jacob Frederick Burg	-	-	-	-	-	"	July	9,	1916
Basil Manley Walton	-	-	-	-	-	"	July	11,	1915
Howard Stephen Hartzell	-	-	-	-	-	"	Sept.	24,	1915
Sanford Louis Rotter	-	-	-	-	-	"	Dec.	31,	1916

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

George Crummell Pollard	-	-	-	-	-	admitted	June	10,	1906
Arthur Myron Cochran	-	-	-	-	-	"	Mar.	30,	1910
George H. W. Bullock	-	-	-	-	-	"	Sept.	26,	1913
James Reginald Mallett	-	-	-	-	-	"	Aug.	21,	1915
Roger Edgar Bunn	-	-	-	-	-	"	April	22,	1916
Theodore Stroup	-	-	-	-	-	"	Nov.	6,	1916
Roma Coxe Fortune	-	-	-	-	-	"	Feb.	13,	1917

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

WITH NAMES OF CLERGY IN CHARGE AND LIST OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO
THE CONVENTION.

(Those marked with a star (*) were present.)
Missions not entitled to representation in *italics*.

PARISHES.

HOLY COMFORTER, Burlington. REV. JOHN B. GIBBLE.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, Chapel Hill. REV. RICHARD M. MARSHALL.

Dr. Archibald Johnson.	*J. S. Holmes.
*Joseph H. Pratt.	*A. H. Koonce.

HOLY COMFORTER, Charlotte. REV. ROBERT B. OWENS.

W. W. Robards.	T. L. Black.
D. S. Yates.	A. Robertson.
F. M. Shannonhouse.	C. D. Taliaferro
J. C. Ferguson	*C. V. Palmer.

ST. MARTIN'S, Charlotte. REV. JOHN L. JACKSON.

*J. Renwick Wilkes.	*Henry B. Washburne.
Brent S. Drane.	T. P. Banks.
*Clarence E. Frick.	M. C. Thompson
George Stephens.	W. B. Davis.

ST. PETER'S, Charlotte. REV. ROBERT A. TUFFT.

*H. A. London, Jr.	W. M. Wilson.
James Ker, Jr.	Isaac Hardeman.
W. A. Avant.	*J. M. Ham.
J. S. Myers.	W. H. Dail, Jr.

CHRIST CHURCH, Cleveland. REV. SIMEON J. M. BROWN.

ALL SAINTS, Concord.

*T. H. Webb.	Cameron McRae.
--------------	----------------

ST. PHILIP'S, Durham. REV. SIDNEY S. BOST.

ST. JOSEPH'S.

ST. ANDREWS.

*William A. Erwin.

C. C. Gurley.

E. T. Muse.

G. L. Davis.

*Nobel L. Clay.

J. A. Robinson.

*Lester F. Butler.

E. I. Bugg

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, Enfield. REV. REUBEN MEREDITH.

*H. S. Harrison.

C. L. Whitehead.

*Ivey Watson.

R. B. Barker.

HOLY TRINITY, Greensboro. REV. ROBERT E. ROE.

Paul Schenck.

H. J. Thurman.

Wade R. Brown.

Ralph B. Coit.

Dr. H. H. Dodson.

J. C. Hedgepeth.

W. A. Heartt.

J. B. Hoge.

ST. ANDREW'S, Greensboro. REV. JAMES D. MILLER.

F. L. Fry.

J. R. Donnell.

A. Thompson.

N. A. Stedman.

W. P. Bynum.

Harry Thornton.

W. J. Sherrod.

D. H. Blair.

ST. MARK'S, Halifax. REV. REUBEN MEREDITH.

Sterling M. Gary.

ST. MARY'S, High Point.

HOLY INNOCENTS, Henderson. REV. ISAAC W. HUGHES.

REV. BASIL M. WALTON, Assistant.

ST. JOHN'S.

*G. C. Lamb.

Henry Perry.

*D. B. Kimball.

C. B. Cheatham.

A. C. Zollicoffer.

S. P. Cooper.

*F. C. Toepleman.

J. P. Zollicoffer

ST. MATTHEW'S, Hillsboro. REV. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

*John W. Graham.

P. C. Collins.

*W. L. Wall.

W. H. Webb.

*Jas. H. Webb.

J. A. Harris.

*J. C. Webb.

E. A. Rosemond.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, Jackson. REV. NORVIN C. DUNCAN.

*Geo. Pollock Burgwyn.

E. W. Lewis.

*H. B. Hardy.

E. J. Feebles

C. G. Peebles.

ST. JAMES, Kittrell. REV. ISAAC W. HUGHES.

REV. BASIL M. WALTON, Assistant.

EPIPHANY CHURCH, Leaksville. REV. WILLIAM J. GORDON.

REV. HOWARD S. HARTZELL, Assistant.

Sydnor L. Martin.

S. Brewer Dyer.

John B. Ray.

Sydnor L. Martin, Jr.

John J. Robertson.

Jacob C. Mayhew.

GRACE CHURCH, Lexington. REV. THEODORE ANDREWS.

C. A. Hunt.

Dr. D. J. Hill

C. A. Hunt, Jr.

L. F. Hunt.

W. E. Holt, Jr

ST. PAUL'S, Louisburg. REV. ISAAC W. HUGHES.

REV. BASIL M. WALTON, Assistant.

*William H Ruffin.

ST. STEPHEN'S, Oxford. REV. FREDERICK H. T. HORSFIELD.

R. H. Lewis, Jr.

John G. Hall.

*B. K. Lassiter.

C. H. Easton.

W. A. Adams.

A. H. Taylor.

*R. G. Lassiter.

William Bailey.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, Pittsboro. REV. FRANCIS JOYNER.

*Henry A. London.

George R. Pilkington.

*Arthur H. London.

Woodson L. Powell.

Robert L. Sutphin.

Isaac S. London.

CHRIST CHURCH, Raleigh. REV. MILTON A. BARBER.

REV. CYPRIAN P. WILCOX, Assistant.

*Dr. R. H. Lewis.

P. E. Seagle.

*C. E. Johnson.

William Bailey.

*Marshall DeLancey Haywood.

T. F. Cummings.

*Gilbert Hay.

P. B. Hulfish.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, Raleigh. REV. CHARLES A. ASHBY.

*Frank T. Ward.

Alex. Webb.

*Graham H. Andrews.

S. B. Shepherd.

*Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

H. M. London.

*R. D. W. Connor.

F. A. Cox.

ST. AMBROSE, Raleigh. REV. JAMES K. SATTERWHITE.

J. O. Plummer.

W. J. Latham.

ST. THOMAS', Reidsville.

*Robert Hairston.

Geo. O. Brittain.

A. J. Ellington.

Manton Oliver.

Eugene Irvin.

J. W. Bethel.

- GOOD SHEPHERD, Ridgeway. REV. EDWARD W. BAXTER.
M. J. Hawkins. Herbert Petar.
- ST. CLEMENT'S, Ringwood. REV. REUBEN MEREDITH.
Carey A. Williams.
- ALL SAINTS, Roanoke Rapids. REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR.
*George Carmichael.
- GOOD SHEPHERD, Rocky Mound. REV. FREDERICK M. DIEHL.
*D. W. Thorpe. W. C. Woodard, Jr.
*Thos. H. Battle. W. C. Darrow.
*F. S. Spruill. B. C. Willis
*K. D. Battle. D. H. Capelle.
- ST. MARY'S, Rowan County. REV. THEODORE ANDREWS.
No delegate.
- ST. LUKE'S, Salisbury. REV. WARREN W. WAY.
*W. H. Ragland. H. W. Griswold.
*R. A. Kohloss. A. W. Tucker.
L. A. Clement. H. G. Davidson.
*W. C. Coughenour, Jr. L. C. F Hambley.
- ST. PAUL'S, Salisbury. REV. THEODORE ANDREWS.
Thos. L. Haynes. Walter Winecoff.
Isaac Lyerly. Thomas Moore.
- TRINITY CHURCH, Scotland Neck. REV. REUBEN MEREDITH.
*W. E. Smith. James Hall.
C. S. Alexander. C. H. Smith.
*Newsome Riddick. *J. E. Shields, M.D.
*Henry T. Clark. R. G. Shaekel.
- CALVARY CHURCH, Tarboro. REV. BERTRAM E. BROWN.
*S. S. Nash. W. S. Clark.
*J. W. Forbes. *C. F. Clayton.
- ST. LUKE'S, Tarboro. REV. JOHN W. PERRY.
C. M. Dancy. Jesse Wilson.
Levi Thigpen. James Wimberley.
Thos. B. Newton. Edmond D. Hart.
Dr. W. L. Joyner. Jack Lloyd.
- ST. JOHN'S, Vance County.
- CALVARY, Wadesboro. REV. SAMUEL M. HANFF.
A. B. Clark. Sam Houston.
H. A. McQuary. William Hardison.
E. N. Baker. Fred Pinkston.
J. A. Hardison. Frank Dunlap.

EMMANUEL, Warrenton. REV. EDWARD W. BAXTER.

*W. G. Rogers.	Howard Alston.
H. L. Faulkner.	J. J. Tarwater.
C. C. Hunter.	R. J. Jones.
W. W. Cawthorne.	

GRACE CHURCH, Weldon. REV. NORVIN C. DUNCAN.

*N. C. Hughes, Jr.	R. S. Travis.
*W. M. Cohen.	Geo. C. Green.
W. L. Scott.	Ivey Jones.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, Wilson. REV. MORRISON BETHEA.

*J. E. Woodard.	*John C. Lamb.
*Dr. C. E. Moore.	Fred Tilghman.
H. G. Connor.	W. J. Boykin.
*E. G. Rawlings.	S. W. Smith.

ST. PAUL'S, Winston-Salem. REV. PHILLIPS S. GILMER.

James W. Schouler.	S. P. Collier, Jr.
M. H. Willis.	A. A. Wells.
L. P. Tyre.	Kent Shepherd.
R. E. Lassiter.	Chas. M. Taylor.

ST. ANDREW'S, Woodleaf. REV. S. M. J. BROWN.

W. F. Rice.	T. F. Hilliard
G. H. Wetmore.	

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Rector and Delegates.</i>
All Souls,	Ansonville,	Rev. Samuel M. Hanff.
St. John's,	Battleboro,	Rev. Frederick Diehl.
<i>St. Andrew's</i>	Charlotte,	Rev. Robert B. Owens.
St. Michael's,	Charlotte.	Rev. James E. King.
Ascension,	China Grove,	{ Rev. Theodore Andrews.
		{ *Hearne Swink.
St. Stephen's,	Duke,	{ Rev. Lewis M. Morrison.
		{ *S. T. Daniel.
St. Philip's,	Germanton,	Rev. Arthur W. Taylor.
St. Mark's,	Gulf,	
<i>All Saints,</i>	Hamlet,	Rev. Jacob F. Burg.
St. James,	Iredell County,	Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.
St. John's,	Madison,	
Messiah,	Mayodan,	*J. F. Aldworth.
St. Mark's,	Mecklenburg Co.,	Rev. John L. Jackson.
Heavenly Rest,	Middleburg,	
Holy Trinity,	Monroe,	Rev. James E. King.

St. Paul's,	Monroe,	Rev. Thomas L. Trott.
Trinity,	Mount Airy,	Rev. Arthur W. Taylor.
St. Luke's,	Northampton Co.,	Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.
St. Mary's,	Orange Co.,	Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence,
St. James,	Pittsboro,	Rev. James K. Satterwhite
St. Augustine's,	Raleigh,	} Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.
		} Rev. Edgar H. Goold.
<i>Messiah</i> ,	Rockingham Co.,	} Rev. Thomas L. Trott.
		} *Arthur Corpening.
St. Andrew's,	Rockingham Co.,	} Rev. W. J. Gordon.
		} Rev. H. S. Hartzell.
<i>St. Jude's</i> ,	Rowan Co.,	Rev. Wm. H. Hardin.
<i>St. Matthew's</i> ,	Rowan Co.,	Rev. Theodore Andrews.
St. Thomas',	Sanford,	} Rev. N. Collin Hughes.
		} *R. H. Deaderick.
St. Paul's,	Smithfield.	Rev. Lewis C. Morrison.
<i>Emmanuel</i> ,	Southern Pines,	Rev. Harry O. Nash.
St. Luke's,	Spray,	} Rev. William J. Gordon.
		} Rev. H. S. Hartzell
Trinity.	Statesville,	Rev. Clarence G. Prosperi.
St. Peter's,	Stovall,	
St. John's.	Wake Co.,	Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.
Christ Church,	Walnut Cove,	Rev. Arthur W. Taylor.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS AND OTHER CONGREGATIONS.

Charlotte,	<i>St. Mary's</i> ,	REV. WALTER J. SMITH.
Cooleemee,	<i>Good Shepherd</i> ,	REV. S. J. M. BROWN.
Cunningham,	<i>Chapel</i> ,	REV. N. C. HUGHES.
Davie County,	<i>Ascension</i> ,	REV. S. J. M. BROWN.
Durham.	<i>St. Titus</i> ,	REV. J. E. C. SMALL.
Edgecombe Co.,	<i>St. Matthew's</i> ,	REV. BERTRAM E. BROWN.
Elkin,	<i>Galloway Mission</i> ,	REV. WM. H. HARDIN.
Elm City,	<i>Holy Trinity</i> ,	REV. MORRISON BETHEA.
Greensboro,	<i>Redeemer</i> ,	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
Greensboro,	<i>St. Mary's</i> ,	REV. JAMES D. MILLER.
Laurinburg,	<i>St. David's</i> ,	REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE.
Lawrence,	<i>Grace</i> ,	REV. BERTRAM E. BROWN.
Littleton,	<i>St. Alban's</i> ,	REV. FRANCIS JOYNER.
Littleton,	<i>St. Anna's</i> ,	REV. JOSEPH H. HUDSON.
Louisburg,	<i>St. Matthias</i> ,	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
Milton,	<i>Christ Church</i> ,	REV. N. C. HUGHES.
Mocksville,	<i>St. Philip's</i> ,	REV. S. J. M. BROWN.
Mooreville,	<i>St. Stephen's</i> ,	REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE.
Oxford,	<i>St. Cyprian's</i> ,	REV. CHAS. H. MALE.
Raleigh,	<i>St. Mary's Sch. Chap.</i> ,	REV. G. W. LAY, D.C.L.

Raleigh,	<i>St. Saviour's,</i>	{ REV. MILTON A. BARBER. REV. C. P. WILLCOX.
Rocky Mount,	<i>Holy Hope Mission,</i>	REV. ROBERT N. PERRY.
Salisbury,	<i>St. John's,</i>	REV. WM. H. HARDIN.
Salisbury,	<i>St. Peter's,</i>	REV. WM. H. HARDIN.
Salisbury,	<i>St. Philip's,</i>	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
Satterwhite,	<i>St. Simeon's,</i>	REV. CHAS. H. MALE.
Selma,	<i>St. Gabriel's,</i>	REV. I. MCK. PITTINGER, D.D.
Speed,	<i>St. Mary's,</i>	REV. BERTRAM E. BROWN.
Spencer,	<i>St. Joseph's,</i>	REV. WARREN W. WAY.
Statesville,	<i>Holy Cross,</i>	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
Stoneville,	<i>Emmanuel,</i>	
Thomasville,	<i>Mission,</i>	REV. THEO. ANDREWS.
Union County,	<i>St. Timothy's,</i>	REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE.
Warren County,	<i>St. Luke's,</i>	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.
Warrenton,	<i>All Saints,</i>	REV. JOSEPH H. HUDSON.
Wilson,	<i>St. Mark's,</i>	REV. ROBERT N. PERRY.
Winston-Salem,	<i>St. Stephen's,</i>	REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D.

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

The One Hundred and First Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in Saint Timothy's Church, Wilson, beginning on Monday, May 14, 1917.

Evening Prayer was said by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., assisted by the Rev. Aaron Burtis Hunter, D.D., and the Rev. Milton A. Barber.

After Evening Prayer, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop, the roll was called, and 36 Clergymen and delegates from 10 Parishes and 1 Mission were present and answered to their names. A quorum being present, the Convention was organized, and, on motion of Rev. Julian E. Ingle, the Rev. Morrison Bethea was elected Secretary. Mr. Frank T. Ward was appointed Assistant Secretary.

The Bishop read his Annual Address (see Appendix A), and, on motion of the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, it was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D., spoke on the work of the American Church Building Fund Commission.

On motion of the Rev. Francis M. Osborne, that portion of the Bishop's Address referring to a possible change in the date of holding the Diocesan Convention was referred to a Special Committee, which the Bishop appointed, as follows: The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Mr. W. A. Erwin, Mr. Chas. E. Johnson, Mr. C. E. Frick.

On motion of the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Clergymen of the Diocese not entitled to seats, Visiting Clergymen, and Candidates for Holy Orders were invited to seats on the floor of the Convention.

The Convention adjourned after Prayer and Benediction by the Bishop.

SECOND DAY

TUESDAY, MAY 15, 1917.

The Convention was called to order at 9:30 a. m. The Secretary called the roll and noted the presence of additional Clerical and Lay delegates (as noted in list of delegates present).

At 10 a. m. Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., and the Rev. Morrison Bethea. The Rev. Isaac W. Hughes preached the Convention Sermon from St. John 17:3—"And this is life eternal, that they might know Thee, the only true God, and Jesus Christ, whom Thou hast sent." The offerings of the Congregation were received for the New York Bible and Prayer Book Society.

At 12 noon the Convention reassembled in business session, and prayers for Missions were said by the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., read the report of the Standing Committee, as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee beg leave to report that on June 8, 1916, the committee, elected by the Convention of 1916, was organized by the election of the Rev. A. B. Hunter as President and the Rev. M. A. Barber as Secretary.

Basil Manly Walton was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the diaconate.

On August 25, the Rev. Floyd Stephen Cartwright was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the priesthood.

On September 16, the Rev. Arthur W. Taylor was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the priesthood with a dispensation from Latin, Greek and Hebrew.

The Rev. Clarence Prosperi withdrew his application for dispensation from Greek and for recommendation to the Bishop for ordination to the priesthood.

Consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Irving Peake Johnson, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado.

Unanimous advice and consent were given that the Bishop should terminate the sentence of deposition of Mr. E. P. Greene.

Approval was given to the Bishop's schedule of appropriations for the white and colored missionary work of the diocese from the sum appropriated by the General Board of Missions.

On September 22, the Rev. Edgar N. LeBlanc, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the priesthood.

Howard Stetter Hartzell was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the diaconate at any time after September 22.

On November 6, Theodore Stroup was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

On December 1, consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Sheldon Munson Griswold, D.D., as a Suffragan Bishop to the Bishop of Chicago.

On January 26, 1917, consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Granville Hudson Sherwood as Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

On January 30, consent was given that the Diocese of Iowa should proceed to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

Roma Coxie Fortune, a deaf mute, was recommended to the Bishop to be a candidate for Holy Orders.

On February 12, Roma Coxie Fortune was recommended for dispensation from Latin, Greek and other subjects not strictly ecclesiastical.

On March 16, approval was given to the Bishop's request for renewal of appropriation by the Board of Mission for white and colored work in the Diocese.

On March 24, the application of the Rev. John E. G. Small, Deacon, for recommendation to the Bishop for ordination to the priesthood, was postponed in the absence of knowledge that all required examinations had been passed, and the following resolution was adopted:

"Resolved, that the Standing Committee respectfully requests the Bishop to inform them in every case of the action of the Examining Chaplains on the examinations of every candidate for orders, or that the Bishop request the Examining Chaplains to inform the Standing Committee of their action in regard to the examinations of every candidate for orders, so that the Standing Committee will have this information before them when passing on applications of such candidates for recommendation to the Bishop for ordination."

On April 16, consent was given to the Diocese of Newark to elect a Bishop Coadjutor.

A letter was read from the Bishop in answer to the Resolution of March 24, and a reply to the Bishop was formally adopted.

The Rev. John E. G. Small, having laid before the committee a

written statement from the Bishop that he had passed all required examinations, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the priesthood.

Respectfully submitted,

A. B. HUNTER, *President.*

Mr. Charles E. Johnson read the report of the Treasurer.
(See Appendix C.)

Mr. Charles E. Johnson read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, as follows:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Trustees of the Diocese beg leave to report that since the last Convention they have received and filed the following deeds:

1. Deed of J. P. Taylor and wife, and D. Y. Cooper and wife, to the Trustees of the Diocese, for a lot on Chestnut Street in the town of Henderson, on the east side of the property of the Church of the Holy Innocents; dated March 26, 1915, and recorded in Book 65, page 428, in the office of the Register of Deeds for Vance County.

2. Deed of T. Plummer Jones and wife, for a parcel of land in the town of Wake Forest; consideration \$200; dated April 20, 1917, and recorded in Book 316, page 285, in the office of the Register of Deeds for Wake County.

3. Deed of John D. Grimes and wife, and Thomas S. Grimes and wife, for a lot 3750 square feet of land on the Winston-Salem public road in Davidson County, N. C.; dated April 17, 1917, and recorded in Book 79, page 540, in the office of the Register of Deeds for said County.

The Trustees also report that they have given consent to the members of the Mission of the Holy Cross, Statesville, to put an incumbrance of \$500 on their church building in order to provide for its repair and improvement; the Trustees incurring no responsibility for the indebtedness, for which the members of the Mission expressly promise to provide.

CHAS. E. JOHNSON,
For the Trustees.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., read the report of the Committee on Finance, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance report that they have audited the accounts of the Treasurer of the Diocese; that they have found the cash balances reported by him in the books of the several banks in

which he keeps these deposited, and that they have examined and verified the list of securities in his hands as stated in his printed report.

A. B. HUNTER, *Chairman.*

Dr. R. H. Lewis read the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, as follows:

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

In accordance with the terms of the Act of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School submits the following Annual Report for the year ending April 30, 1917.

The Treasurer's statement is as follows:

I. *"Building, Equipment and Endowment" Fund.*

Receipts—

Balance on hand May 1, 1916.....	\$2,712.38
Paid in on pledges	111.07
Interest credited in Savings Bank.....	92.61

Expenditures—

Paid to Special Treasurer, G. H. Andrews, of the present Committee to Raise Funds for expenses	\$1,000.00
Balance on hand May 1, 1917.....	1,916.06
	<hr/>
	\$2,916.06 \$2,916.06

II. *"Endowment" Fund.*

Receipts—

Balance on hand May 1, 1916.....	\$1,357.70
Paid in on pledges.....	681.80
Interest credited in Savings Banks.....	55.44
	<hr/>
	\$2,094.94

No expenditures

III. *Martin Scholarship Account.*

The principal, \$3,000 is invested in the 6 per cent bonds of the Bankers Realty Company of Raleigh. At the last report dividends and interest thereon were held to the amount of \$766.47. On July 1, 1916, this became \$774.13, and the whole was turned over to the Rector. The amount now awaiting a similar call from him is \$271.80.

This statement of the Treasurer is, however, not an exhibit of the financial situation, since the Treasurer administers only such funds as are held by the corporation for general purposes, and the Rector of the School, with the assistance of the Business Manager, administers the finances of the School proper.

The School year now drawing to a close has been in many respects a very favorable year for the School. The attendance has been much above the average, and the work of the teachers and pupils has been earnest and satisfactory. The total enrollment has been 269, of whom 179 were boarding pupils. The average of boarding pupils has been 157: from the Diocese of North Carolina 64, East Carolina 35, South Carolina 9, Asheville 8, Virginia 11 Southern Virginia 11, Georgia 9, Atlanta 9, Florida 4, Scattering 19.

Under normal conditions such an attendance would have meant a satisfactory financial year, and a balance on the right side. But we all know in our personal and domestic experience that we are not living under normal conditions, and St. Mary's has felt the pressure of the increasing cost of living. The books for the year cannot be closed before some date in June, but it is apparent that there will be a deficit at the end of the fiscal year. It will probably be not more than \$1,800 or \$2,000, and that in itself is not very serious. But facing the problems of the next year the situation is serious, irrespective of a small balance one way or the other. It is quite apparent that with the cost of all necessary supplies increasing, there are difficult questions awaiting the Trustees at their annual meeting, a week or so hence. And to meet the situation, and to enable the Trustees to carry on successfully the work entrusted to them, they must receive the united, generous and sympathetic support of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese associated in its maintenance.

This brings us to the subject of the very greatest importance at the present moment, the Campaign inaugurated a year ago for raising \$250,000 for the endowment, enlargement, and better equipment of the School, and, more than all, for the payment of the funded debt of \$40,000, which is an *incubus* upon our work, a burden which it ought not to be called on to bear. Relieved of that burden this year's statement will show no deficit, and might possibly show a small balance of profit.

This campaign was begun by the Committee composed of the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Mr. Geo. C. Royall, and Mr. Graham H. Andrews, with the Rev. Francis M. Osborne as Special Agent, last Fall. The Church Pension Fund Campaign made it absolutely impossible to bring the matter before most of our Clergy and parishes—but something has been done, and a good beginning has been made. What St. Mary's needs and imperatively demands at this time is that we should all unite in supporting the Committee and Mr. Osborne in this work. Incidentally we must also fill St. Mary's next Fall with pupils. An endowment is a good thing, and enlarged accommodations are good and desirable, but without a school well attended, we cannot convince our people that we need either the one or the other.

Your Trustees therefore ask your earnest coöperation in the work of the Endowment Committee and the Rev. Mr. Osborne, and also your influence in keeping the School before our people that it may be filled with the very best girls, especially from the Carolinas and the neighboring States.

For the Board of Trustees,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

President of the Board.

Rev. Edwin A. Osborne read the report of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, as follows:

REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING
INSTITUTION.

CHARLOTTE, N. C., April 24, 1917.

The thirty-first annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution was held in the Orphanage chapel on the 24th day of April, 1917, a quorum being present, and the Bishop of the Diocese presiding. The Executive Committee reported that after mature consideration they had decided that it would not be expedient to sell any portion of the lands belonging to the Institution on account of the little demand for land at this time, and for the further reason that all the land that we now own is necessary for the support of the Orphanage.

The Board approved of this action of the Committee.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith read his annual report as superintendent, and Mr. Joseph G. Shannonhouse read his annual report as treasurer of the Permanent Fund. These reports are herewith submitted as a part of this report. The general condition of the Institution is satisfactory so far as could be expected from the means at our command, and the sanitary condition is thoroughly good, as shown by the happy and healthy appearance of the children.

The addition of a laundry in the basement of Federation Cottage makes that splendid and substantial cottage one of the most comfortable and satisfactory Orphanage buildings that could reasonably be desired. We need others like it for the children we now have, and for those who want to come. What a noble monument of generosity, and what a beautiful memorial to some loved one would such a building represent?

There are other buildings and improvements greatly needed which cannot be made for want of funds. To meet these and other wants, a committee has been appointed by the Board of Managers to raise the sum of fifty thousand dollars.

Our most urgent needs at present, apart from the lack of suitable cottages are:

1. A new barn with equipment for cattle and horses at a cost of some three thousand dollars.
2. Improvements and repairs in Bronson Hall at a cost of some six or seven hundred dollars.
3. A new and well equipped cottage for small children from two to seven, or eight years old. This is a great want in our Institution, and one that should appeal with peculiar emphasis to all who love little children, and appreciate the importance of early training. At least ten thousand dollars is needed for this purpose.

We would urge the friends of the Orphanage throughout the State to give earnest and sympathetic heed to the warning and appeal of the superintendent in regard to the crisis we are now facing on account of the shortage of funds, and the increasing high price of all food stuffs. This is a subject that demands, and calls loudly for prompt and decided action on the part of this convention.

We would not have our friends think that we are idle at the Orphanage, for we assure them that we are using every effort to help ourselves, and these extra efforts add to the present expenses which we hope may be replaced in the Fall.

E. A. OSBORNE, Chairman,
W. J. SMITH,
F. W. GLOVER,

Committee.

Rev. William H. Hardin read the report of the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, as follows:

ANNUAL REPORT OF REV. WALTER J. SMITH, SUPERINTENDENT,
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

To the Board of Managers—Greeting:

In looking back over the past year I feel that notwithstanding the disastrous floods and the high prices of all food stuffs, together with some other drawbacks, we have much for which to thank God, and take courage. The health of the children has been remarkably good, and I think it has been due, in a large measure, to the average supply of nearly a quart of pure milk a day for every child during the entire year. We have had only one case of serious contagious disease, and that was diphtheria, which was promptly treated without any other child taking it. Nearly all the children have been inoculated against typhoid fever, quite a number have had their adenoids and tonsils removed, and one has been operated on for

appendicitis. One has chronic rheumatism and a number of minor ailments and accidents have been treated by our physician.

The larger bills for improvements include in round numbers \$45 for the Chapel, \$85 for the Farmer's cottage, and \$63 for the porch roof to the school room. But for these and other improvements, and the loss of a part of our corn crop we would make a much better showing, and yet we close the fiscal year with a credit balance of \$1,392.60. We ought to have twice this much to begin the new year with, and in normal times I would not be uneasy as to the future, but with the present conditions before us I feel that we are facing a crisis, and we should begin to plan now for the support of the work during the coming year.

On May 10 it will be thirty years since the Orphanage was opened, and it would be a fitting commemoration of the fact if the seventeen thousand communicants in the State would make an average contribution of thirty cents each, and give the five thousand dollars thus raised as a memorial to the Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson who was the real founder of the institution. Mr. Bronson was a man of great learning and a deep thinker, and his learning was equaled only by his great modesty. Having used this property for many years for school purposes he finally turned it over to the Diocese of North Carolina for the establishment of an Orphanage, and he always felt a deep interest in its welfare. The Board of Managers will doubtless take some action at this meeting in honor of his memory.

We made no change in our matrons during the past year, but I regret to say that Miss Field had to give up her position as sewing teacher on the first of April on account of her health. For nine years she did faithful service in her position, and was liked by all the children and workers during that time. Her place was promptly filled temporarily by Mrs. Thornton, who being a sufferer from chronic rheumatism, was not able to hold it, and so we are at present without a sewing teacher. Miss Virginia E. Mooney, of Brentwood, Tenn., and Miss Hansford Patterson of Manteo, Va., have had charge of the school during the year, and for the first time an attempt has been made to follow strictly the graded school system. We hope their work will show good results. Four of our girls have attended the city school during the year, and one has been in King's Business College.

During the year, we have received twenty-one children into the Orphanage, ten of whom came from the Diocese of North Carolina, seven from the Diocese of East Carolina, and four from the District of Asheville. We also let two of the old children come back. Seven returned to their former homes, two went to live with their brother and sister to attend school, one was sent to the Epileptic Colony in Raleigh, and one to the Caswell Training School. The present number is seventy-six, forty-five being from the Diocese of

North Carolina, fourteen from East Carolina, and seventeen from the District of Asheville. We also received a little girl for a few days until the father could make suitable provision for her.

Dr. Wm. Myers Hunter has kindly looked after the health of the children, and I wish to thank him and the other physicians, and dentists for their professional services, and also the city water-works, the Standard Ice and Fuel Company, and the different rail-roads for their continued favors.

I herewith append my report as Treasurer,

WALTER J. SMITH,

Superintendent.

Rev. William H. Hardin read the report of the Treasurer of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, as follows:

Walter J. Smith, Treasurer, in account with the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution for the year ending March 31, 1917.

Balance brought forward from last year.....		\$1,597.87
Contributions, etc.	\$5,087.83	
Woman's Auxiliary in the State.....	732.33	
Junior Auxiliary in the State.....	64.77	
Sunday School offerings.....	507.83	
Guilds	401.96	
"Messengers of Hope," Sewing Teacher's Salary..	153.24	
Personal contributions	1,151.80	
For Building Fund	73.00	
		<hr/>
Total contributions		8,172.97
Interest on Endowment Fund.....		802.04
Old clothes		158.54
Farm products sold, as follows:		
Vegetables and plants	\$ 85.40	
Stock	81.59	
Pigs	115.00	
Sand	970.84	
Hay	52.30	
Sundries	51.44	
		<hr/>
Total farm products sold.....		1,356.57
Milk	\$1,595.70	
Vegetables, fruit and stock feed.....	1,369.05	2,964.75
		<hr/>
		\$15,052.74

Disbursements.

General expenses	\$ 4,791.91
Salaries as follows:	
Superintendent	1,200.00
Three matrons	902.75
Two teachers	425.00
Music in school and chapel	67.50
Sewing teacher	170.00
Housekeeper for Thompson Orphanage	215.50
Stenographer, etc.	16.40
Expenses of Board of Managers.....	38.40
Special for matron of Thompson Hall.....	27.40
Repairs and improvements	349.25
Insurance	235.10
Farm expenses as follows:	
Salary of farmer	\$ 624.00
Regular and special help	705.65
Getting out sand	265.10
Seed and feed for stock	422.47
Sundries	238.96

Total farm expenses 2,256.18

Farm products consumed:

Milk	\$1,595.70
Vegetables, fruit and stock feed	1,369.05
Balance on hand	1,392.60
	\$15,052.74

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER J. SMITH,
Superintendent and Treasurer.

Rev. William H. Hardin read the report of the Trustee of the Permanent Fund of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, as follows:

CHARLOTTE, N. C., April 1, 1917.

Report of J. G. Shannonhouse, Trustee, of the Permanent Fund of The Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, to April 1, 1917:

Interest Account.

To balance on hand from last report	\$ 32.50
Amount collected since last report	807.04
	\$ 839.54

Amount paid Rev. W. J. Smith.....	\$	802.04	
Amount paid Craig-Little Realty Co., Premium on bond		37.50	
	\$	839.54	\$ 839.54

Building Fund Account.

Received from Rev. W. J. Smith.....	\$	28.00	
Received from Rev. W. J. Smith.....		45.00	
Balance	\$	73.00	

Contributors to Endowment Fund.

Mrs. Mary E. Fonville.....	\$	196.75	
Mr. Frank Wood		2,000.00	
Mary Louise Cowles Memorial.....		50.00	
Bishop Lyman's Estate.....		2,104.80	
Mr. James H. Ruffin.....		7,262.00	
Dr. D. O'Donoghue's Estate.....		250.00	
The Girdwood Memorial Fund.....		1,250.00	
Rev. Dr. Wetmore Memorial (unknown).....		10.00	
St. Agnes Guild, Christ's Church Raleigh, to en- dow Ada Foster Cot in Infirmary of Thompson Hall		100.00	
Rev. Arthur Wrixon Estate, Warrington, Eng... ..		866.34	
Mr. C. A. Rice's estate, by Mrs. Carolina V. Rice		1,000.00	
Major W. A. Smith, 2 shares Vance Cotton Mill stock for Library Fund.....		200.00	
Mrs. T. M. Marsh, 1 share Salisbury Cotton Mill stock		100.00	
Mrs. Mary A. Sutherland estate.....		850.09	
Mrs. Rowena Micks, Clinton, N. C.....		100.00	
Judge W. P. Bynum's estate.....		1,000.00	
Cash taken from interest account to make a loan even to Kurlee		78.49	
J. C. Steadman's estate, 8 shares stock 4th Na- tional Bank, Fayetteville, N. C.....		880.00	
1 share The National Bank Fayetteville....		120.00	
7 shares stock Victory Manufacturing Co... ..		665.00	
1 bond Holt-Williamson Manufacturing Co... ..		980.00	
2 bonds Fayetteville Hotel Co.....		1,000.00	
1 note Newton H. Smith (Cash).....		183.28	
Premium on Holt-Williamson bond.....		20.00	
Cash		2,322.24	

Mrs. Rebecca Hill	\$ 500.00	
Miss Anne H. Spruill Memorial to her sister, Mrs. W. H. Smith.....	30.00	
Miss Adelaide L. Avery.....	25.00	
Mr. W. L. London's estate.....	500.00	
Mrs. Lucy C. Capehart's estate, by Mr. James Moore, trustee	500.00	
Mr. McD. Watkins estate.....	100.00	
		\$25,243.99

Disbursements.

I have paid from the Permanent Fund for Permanent Improvements for 1913:

On Superintendent's dwelling	\$ 850.05	
Grading street	281.42	
Drainage tax	600.00	
Vouchers checked in report for 1914 and 1915	875.99	
Vouchers checked in report for 1916.....	1,127.38	
Vouchers checked in report for 1917.....	590.17	
Cancellation of 4 shares Fourth National Bank of Fayetteville, N. C.....	440.00	
Cash for Government Assessment on four shares Fourth National Bank Fayetteville.....	400.00	
Three buildings on land sold representing.....	1,000.00	
		\$ 6,165.01

Securities.

Mortgage J. V. Brown and Brothers.....	\$ 2,575.00	
Mortgage W. C. Maxwell.....	1,506.47	
Mortgage L. S. Boyd	1,130.00	
Mortgage C. E. Bryant.....	3,000.00	
Mortgage L. S. Bigham	705.00	
Mortgage R. F. Stokes.....	1,500.00	
4 shares Fourth National Bank Fayetteville....	440.00	
1 share The National Bank Fayetteville.....	120.00	
7 shares Victory Manufacturing Company.....	665.00	
2 bonds Fayetteville Hotel Company.....	1,000.00	
2 shares Vance Cotton Mill stock.....	200.00	
1 share Salisbury Cotton Mill stock.....	100.00	
5 certificates M. & F. Bank, \$1,000 each.....	5,000.00	
1 certificate M. & F. Bank.....	1,137.51	
		\$19,078.98 \$19,078.98

The four shares of the Fourth National Bank of Fayetteville, valued at \$440, will no doubt be a total loss, as the bank is in the hands of a receiver, and I hardly think we will ever get anything from it.

I have made this account complete, covering every item.

Respectfully submitted:

J. G. SHANNONHOUSE,
Trustee.

Examined, checked, and found correct,

JAS KER, JR.,
Ex. Auditor.

Convention adjourned to 3 p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION

At 3 p. m. the Bishop called the Convention to order and read his appointments of Committees, as follows:

On Canons:

Rev. Robert B. Owens.	Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin.
Rev. John B. Gibble.	Mr. Henry A. London.
Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.	

On the State of the Church:

Rev. Francis M. Osborne.	Mr. Frank T. Ward.
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.	Mr. Clarence E. Frick.
Rev. James K. Satterwhite.	

On Diocesan Theological Education:

Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D.	Mr. Hugh Morson.
Rev. Edgar H. Goold.	Mr. Charles Root.
Rev. Julian E. Ingle.	

On Finance:

Rev. Sidney S. Bost.	Mr. Wm. A. Erwin.
Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.	Mr. R. S. Busbee.
	Mr. Alexander Webb.

On Elections:

Rev. N. Collin Hughes.	Mr. Henry B. Washburn.
Rev. Cyprian P. Wilcox.	Mr. Robert Hairston.
	Mr. George C. Green.

On New Parishes:

Rev. Robert A. Tufft.	Mr. W. Ed Smith.
Rev. Thomas L. Trott.	Mr. John C. Lamb.
	Mr. G. Pollok Burgwyn.

On Unfinished Business:

Rev. Theodore Andrews.
Rev. Norvin C. Duncan.

Mr. Walter G. Rogers.
Mr. Wm. C. Coughenour, Jr.
Mr. Edward G. Rawlings.

On Church Pension Fund:

Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Mr. Henry M. London.
Mr. G. H. Dortch.

On Report of the Trustees of the Diocese:

Mr. Frank S. Spruill.
Mr. R. D. W. Connor.

Mr. William L. Wall.

On the Report of St. Mary's School:

Rev. Warren W. Way.
Rev. John L. Jackson.

Mr. J. Renwick Wilkes.
Mr. H. I. Clark.
Mr. John C. Lamb.

On Thompson Orphanage Reports:

Rev. Francis Joyner.
Rev. Samuel M. Hanff.

Mr. William H. Ragland.
Mr. James H. Webb.
Mr. C. F. Clayton.

Applications for admission into union with the Convention of the Diocese were received from the following:

- Church of the Ascension, China Grove, as an Organized Mission.
- St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, as an Organized Mission.
- St. Andrew's Church, Rockingham County, as an Organized Mission.
- All Saints Church, Roanoke Rapids, as a Parish.

The above applications were referred to the Committee on New Parishes, which reporting favorably on all four applications, the congregations were duly received into union with the Convention of the Diocese, the delegates appointed were recorded by the Secretary as members of the Convention, and the names were added to the List of Parishes and Missions.

Major John W. Graham read the report of the Committee in regard to the obligation of the Diocese under the devise of Miss Lucy J. Thorp. (After setting forth the devise as found on page 22 of the Journal of 1904 and the clause on page 139 of said Journal; also the report on pages 41 and 42 of same Journal; also pages 19 and 20 of the Journal of 1907; and a copy of the lease on pages 139 and 140 of the

Journal of 1907, together with a copy of the trust and conditions as found on page 140 of the Journal of 1904) The Committee offered the following resolution :

Resolved, (1) That the trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina be authorized to convey to the heirs of Peterson Thorp in fee simple all of the tract of land, about 500 acres, in Granville County, near Goshen, devised by the will of the late Miss Lucy Thorp, for a consideration of \$500, including the 30 acres where St. Paul's Church now stands, subject to the right of the said trustees to use the said Church House and two acres of land around it, as long as said trustees shall see fit to allow the congregation worshipping there the use of said Church, with the right, however, to said trustees to remove the said Church to any other locality, to sell the same, if the Trustees of the Diocese desire to do so. And said sale of 500 acres includes the 30 acres upon which the Church now stands, to be sold under the express condition, as stated in the will of Miss Lucy Thorp, that the said heirs of Peterson Thorp shall keep in reasonable repair and good condition the cemetery fence, as it now is, but not to include any addition to said cemetery outside of said fence.

The above resolution was discussed on the floor of the Convention, a vote was taken, and it was defeated.

Resolved, (2) That as St. Paul's Church near Goshen in Granville County, has failed of sufficient support for the maintenance of religious services therein by a Protestant Episcopal minister, and no other Church building has been erected by, or for the said Protestant Episcopal Church in the neighborhood in a reasonable time, as now determined by this Convention, the Trustees of the Diocese are authorized to sell said Church Building, and discontinue any further attempt to conduct service in said building. That the said sale be made at such time as said Trustees shall determine, and for such price as they deem proper.

The resolution was adopted as read.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes read the report of the Committee on Elections, which was adopted, as follows :

The Committee on Elections, to whom was referred the case of Mr. Thomas H. Webb and Mr. Cameron McRae, from All Saints. Concord, and Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin, of St. Paul's, Louisburg, are fully persuaded. upon the information that has come before them, that

all these gentlemen are properly approved representatives of the Parishes from which they come, and we recommend that they be seated as delegates of their respective Parishes.

N. C. HUGHES, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Robert B. Owens read the report of the Committee on Canons, as follows :

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

Your Committee on Canons respectfully report that since their appointment last year one of their most useful members has been called from the Church Militant into the rest of the Paradise of God.

Mr. J. Cameron Buxton, Senior Warden of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, was for many years a member of this Convention and one of its most active and useful Counselors. He was a devoted and intelligent Churchman and Christian gentleman, zealous in good works, always willing to spend and be spent in the service of the Master; and we feel that his wise counsel and efficient aid will be sorely missed.

In regard to the Canonical matters entrusted to us, we report as follows:

(1) That inasmuch as one section of Canon XXX. "Of the Church Pension Fund," as adopted by the Convention of 1916 was inadvertently omitted in the printing, we offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon XXX, "Of the Church Pension Fund," be adopted as printed in the Journal of 1916.

This resolution was adopted.

(2) *Resolved*, That Article IX, Section 6 of the Constitution be amended by inserting after the words "Contingent Fund" in line three the words, "Or shall have failed to observe the conditions of Canon XXX, section 6, on the Church Pension Fund."

This resolution was adopted by a concurrent vote of Orders.

To make the Diocesan Canons conform to General Canon 49: "Of the mode of securing an accurate view of the state of the Church":

(3) *Resolved*, That Canon XXVI, section 3. "Parochial Reports," be amended as follows: Beginning in second line strike out the words, "At the close of the month of March each year, to report to the Bishop of the Diocese, by such form as shall be from time to time set forth by authority of the Diocesan Convention," and substitute therefor the following: "At the beginning of January each year to prepare upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention,

a report for the year ending December 31st preceding, and deliver the same to the Bishop of the Diocese, on, or before the first day of February. This report shall include the following information."

Also in the last line of Section 3 strike out the words "April 1st and end on March 31st," and substitute therefor the words, "January 1st and end on December 31st."

This report was adopted as above.

To make the Diocesan Canons conform to General Canon 50, "Of business methods in Church affairs":

(4) In Canon VIII, section 6, strike out the words in lines one and two, "The Committee on Finance shall audit the Treasurer's Accounts."

Add to Canon VIII, section 6, the following paragraphs:

"It shall be the duty of the Finance Committee to maintain general supervision of the financial affairs of the Diocese; to secure simplicity and accuracy in the collections and disbursements of all funds, and coöperation between all officers, trusts and boards of the Convention; for which purpose it shall establish its own rules, and keep a record of its meetings, all of which shall be submitted annually to the Convention.

"All accounts having to do with receipts, expenditures and investments of all Church organizations, shall be audited at the close of the year by a certified public accountant: *Provided, however*, if the amount of the income for the year is less than \$3,000, or, if a certified public accountant is not available, the audit may be made by an accountant bookkeeper, who is in no way connected with the subject-matter of the account.

"The fiscal year shall begin January 1st.

"The expense, if there be any, of auditing the account of the Diocesan Treasurer by a certified public accountant shall be paid by the treasurer out of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, upon requisition by the Chairman of the Finance Committee."

This report was adopted as above.

On motion, a partial report of the Special Committee on Suggested Changes in the Canons was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Rev. J. E. Ingle, that portion of Rule of Order 17 which refers to the furnishing of printed blanks for nominations by the Secretary was suspended.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That Rev. John L. Jackson and Mr. Frank Wilkes be reimbursed \$17 that it cost them to attend the meeting of the Committee on Apportionments last December, and that the Treasurer be hereby instructed to pay the same.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, (1) That the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina heartily endorse the recommendations of the Committee on Country Church and Rural Life of the Province of Sewanee.

(2) That the present temporary commission on methods of reaching the people in the rural districts be discharged, and that a permanent Diocesan Commission be appointed, whose duties shall be as described in sections 1 and 2 of the above recommendations.

The Rev. R. B. Owens, for the Committee on Canons, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That Canon XXII, Section 1 of the Canons be amended as follows: At the end of the section add, "But note, that any Parish having twenty or more male members of the age of twenty-one years may adopt the rotating vestry system, and in such case shall elect one-third of the vestry to serve for one year, one-third to serve for two years, and one third to serve for three years, and thereafter shall annually elect from among its qualified members who have not served on the vestry during the past year, one-third of the vestry, whose term of office shall be three years."

Mr. G. H. Andrews offered the following resolutions:

Be it resolved, (1) That Canon XI, section 1, be amended to read as follows:

Section 1. The salary of the Bishop of the Diocese is hereby fixed at three thousand six hundred dollars (\$3,600) per annum, to be paid by the Treasurer out of the funds in his hands for that purpose.

(2) That this amendment shall be effective from May 1, 1917.

These resolutions were referred to the Committee on Finance, and upon their favorable report were referred to the Committee on Canons, and upon their favorable report were adopted.

The Rev. John B. Gible read the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Canon XII, section 1, be amended by inserting the words "Jerusalem and the East Mission Fund, Good Friday."

Referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Gardner L. Tucker addressed the Convention on Religious Education.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D. D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the Diocese of North Carolina sends affectionate greeting to the Rev. William Walker upon the completion of fifty faithful years in the Priesthood of the Church on January, 27, 1917.

Mr. George Pollok Burgwyn offered the following resolutions, which were adopted by a rising vote:

Whereas, Almighty God, in His infinite wisdom, has seen fit to take unto Himself the souls of three of our most useful brethren and comrades in the Convention—

The Hon. John Steele Henderson,
The Hon. William Lord London,
The Hon. John Cameron Buxton;

and whereas, their presence at our Convention and their efforts for the good of the Church in this Diocese will be greatly missed.

Therefore, be it resolved, (1) That we bow in humble submission to the will of Almighty God, who doeth all things well.

(2) That the Bishop appoint a committee to draft suitable resolutions to the memory of each of these gentlemen, and that the Secretary is instructed to send a copy of the same to their families.

The Bishop appointed this Committee, as follows: Rev. Warren W. Way, Rev. Francis Joyner, Mr. Charles E. Johnson, Mr. George P. Burgwyn, Dr. R. H. Lewis.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the expenses of all those Clergy attending the Convention who are at work in the Diocese but are not yet entitled to seats, and all those Laymen attending this Convention who are giving their entire time to the Missionary work of the Church.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee to draw up suitable resolutions to the memory of the Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson. Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Rev. Robert A. Tufft, Rev. Morrison Bethea, Mr. H. G. Connor, Mr. Arthur London.

On motion of the Rev. J. E. Ingle, Rule of Order 17 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Secretary received the following greeting from the Council of the Diocese of East Carolina :

Diocese of East Carolina sends greetings to the Diocese of North Carolina and assures it of a cordial welcome at the Centennial on the 17th in New Bern.

To which the Secretary replied :

Diocese of North Carolina acknowledges greetings of Diocese of East Carolina, sends cordial greetings and expects to meet with it in New Bern.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to meet at 8 p. m. to consider, as a Committee of the Whole, the missionary work of the Diocese, and to hear the reports of the Archdeacons and the Convocations.

EVENING.

The Convention met at 8 p. m. and, after devotional exercises, was called to order by the Bishop.

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes moved that the Canons be amended so as to leave the Bishop off the Committee on Apportionments.

Referred to the Committee on Canons, and, upon their favorable report, adopted.

Mr. B. F. Finney addressed the Convention on the work of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, and requested that the Clergy report to Brotherhood headquarters in Philadelphia the names of all men entering the Army or Navy with the name of the Regiment, Camp, or Ship.

The order of the day being called for, being the Missionary

Work of the Diocese and the Reports of the Archdeacons, on motion, the Convention went into Committee of the Whole, with Major J. W. Graham in the chair.

The Committee of the Whole rose, and the chairman reported that the Committee, having had under consideration the Missionary Work of the Diocese and the Reports of the Archdeacons, recommended the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Convention approve the tables of apportionments and appropriations made by the three Convocations; but since the Convention has made the fiscal year end December 1, the Convocations are directed to make the apportionments and appropriations for nine months, so as to make the fiscal year end December 31, that we may begin the next fiscal year January 1, 1918.

Resolved, That the Convocations be authorized to make such modification in the apportionment reported as may seem to be demanded in any special case.

The Rev. Edgar H. Goold read the report of St. Augustine's School, as follows:

During the past School year there have been 464 students enrolled in all the departments. The students have paid about \$3,800 toward their board and tuition. An increased number of boarding students, combined with the high cost of living, has made the year a difficult one financially. In other respects the year as been a good one.

St. Augustine's was chartered in July, 1867, and began work on January 1, 1868. It is thus approaching its fiftieth anniversary, which will be celebrated next year.

In connection with the anniversary the Trustees have endorsed a plan to raise a fund of \$100,000, for needed buildings, equipment and endowment. The Rev. A. B. Hunter, Honorary Principal of the School, has been made Treasurer of the Fund and will be glad to answer inquiries and receive contributions.

Mrs. A. B. Hunter, Superintendent of St. Agnes Hospital, reports that during the past year there have been 932 patients and 19,617 hospital days. The patients themselves have paid \$9,034.20; an increase over last year of about \$1,200.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD,
Principal.

The Rev. Charles Aylett Ashby spoke on the work of the Girls' Friendly Society, and Mrs. A. B. Morgan, of Raleigh, offered, through the Bishop, to assist any Rector in establishing a branch of the Society.

Mr. Harry C. Martin spoke on the work of the Patterson School.

The offerings of the Congregation were received for Convocation Missions.

After Prayer and Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned.

THIRD DAY.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 16, 1917.

At 7:30 a. m. the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Rev. N. Collin Hughes and the Rev. William H. Hardin.

At this service the women made their Corporate Communion and presented their United Offering.

At 9:30 a. m. Morning Prayer was read by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Walter J. Smith.

At 10:10 a. m. the Bishop called the Convention to order and the minutes of the first two days' sessions were read and approved.

The Rev. I. McK. Pittenger read a report from the Committee on that part of the Bishop's Address referring to a possible change in the date of holding the Convention, recommending that the Convention meet in February. The recommendation of the Committee was not approved.

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church (Appendix E), and offered the following resolutions:

(1) That congregations not paying their Diocesan Assessments be charged interest on the overdue payments. *Adopted.*

(2) That the Finance Committee be instructed to take necessary steps to provide means for meeting all apportionments of this Convention for salaries or other purposes promptly when due.
Adopted.

(3) That Canon XIV second paragraph, be repealed and that a reserve fund be established for meeting all expenses of the Diocese during that part of the fiscal year when the Diocesan assessments are not sufficient to meet the same.

Referred to the Committee on Canons by unanimous consent, and adopted.

The Rev. Robert A. Tufft read the report of the Committee on New Parishes, as follows:

The Committee on New Parishes having considered the application of the Organized Mission of All Saints, Roanoke Rapids, to be admitted as a Parish into union with the Convention, find that all Canonical requirements in the case have been complied with and therefore offer the following resolution:

That All Saints Mission, Roanoke Rapids, be admitted as a Parish into union with the Convention of the Diocese, and that Mr. George Carmichael be accredited as a delegate from said Parish to this Convention.

We also recommend that the following Organized Missions: St. Andrew's, Rockingham County, St. Paul's, Smithfield, Church of the Ascension, China Grove, having complied with the Canonical requirements, be admitted into union with the Convention and their delegates be duly accredited.

The recommendations were adopted by vote of the Convention.

The Bishop appointed Tellers for the elections, as follows:

For Treasurer:

Mr. G. C. Lamb.

Mr. Robert Hairston.

For Standing Committee:

Rev. Thomas L. Trott.

Mr. Arthur Corpening.

For Delegates to the Provincial Synod:

Mr. J. W. Forbes.

Mr. W. E. Smith.

The Rev. John L. Jackson read the report of the Committee on Apportionments. (See full report with assessments in Appendix F.)

The Bishop announced the appointment of a Committee on a Suffragan Bishop for Negroes, as follows: Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D., Rev. Henry B. Delany, D.D., Mr. Charles H. Boyer, Mr. Henry A. London, Dr. Richard H. Lewis, Mr. Samuel S. Nash.

At 12 noon Prayers for Missions were said by the Bishop.

The Rev. Frederick Diehl read the report of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Convention, and the Rev. Julian E. Ingle that of the Branch of the Colored Convocation, which were received by a rising vote. (See Appendix F.)

The Tellers reported the following elections:

Treasurer: Mr. Charles E. Johnson.

Standing Committee:

Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.

Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Rev. Sidney S. Bost.

Dr. Richard H. Lewis.

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod:

Clerical Delegates.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes.

Rev. William H. Hardin.

Rev. Robert B. Owens.

Rev. Milton A. Barber.

Rev. Isaac W. Hughes.

Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

Clerical Alternates.

Rev. Thomas L. Trott.

Rev. Morrison Bethea.

Rev. W. W. Way.

Rev. A. S. Lawrence.

Rev. A. B. Hunter, D.D.

Rev. C. A. Ashby.

Lay Delegates.

Mr. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.

Mr. W. A. Erwin.

Mr. G. H. Andrews.

Mr. G. P. Burgwyn.

Mr. S. S. Nash.

Mr. W. H. Ruffin.

Lay Alternates.

Mr. T. H. Battle.

Mr. A. C. Zollicoffer.

Mr. J. H. Pratt.

Mr. C. E. Johnson.

Mr. T. H. Webb.

Mr. H. A. London, Jr.

The Rev. Sidney S. Bost read the report of the Committee on Finance, as follows:

The Finance Committee begs to report as follows:

(1) Communication from the Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D.D., to say that the Diocese of North Carolina had been apportioned \$160 as our part of the expenses of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee for the current year, *Therefore be it resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be instructed to pay this sum of \$160. *Carried.*

(2) Communication from the Rev. W. E. Gardiner, General Secretary of the Board of Religious Education, requesting the Diocese to pay \$120. Whereas, this amount has been raised heretofore by a Diocesan Committee of which Mr. Wade R. Brown is Secretary, your Committee recommend that the present plan be not disturbed. *Adopted.*

(3) The resolution of Mr. G. H. Andrews proposing an amendment to Canon XI, section 1, is approved and the Committee on Canons is requested to draft the Canon accordingly. *Approved.*

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne read a report from the Special Committee to whom was referred the matter of changing the Constitution by striking out the words "males" and inserting the words "persons," and asked that the Committee be continued with instructions to report at the next Convention. This request was granted.

Mr. Joseph Hyde Pratt offered the following resolution, which was adopted unanimously by rising vote:

Whereas, there now exists a state of war between our beloved country and the Imperial German Government; and whereas, we believe that in entering this present war we do so with no selfish purpose or desire and with no feeling of hatred towards those people with whom we are now at war, but on the contrary with a feeling of sympathy and sorrow for them; and whereas, we believe that it is now our righteous duty to participate in this world war and do all in our power to resist the wrong and maintain the rights of other nations and peoples as well as our own; *Therefore, be it resolved*,

That we, the representatives of this Church in the Diocese of North Carolina in Convention assembled, while desiring peace, do heartily approve the position taken by the President of the United States and the Administration in the conduct of this war, and will strive in every way possible by our efforts, prayers and influence to bring to a successful finish this world-wide war, to the end that there shall be established a permanent and righteous peace: and to prepare ourselves to lay hold of the wonderful opportunities which will then be offered to extend the Kingdom of God on this earth.

The Convention adjourned.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention assembled at 3 p. m.

Mr. W. H. Ragland invited the Convention to meet in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. This invitation was accepted.

Mr. J. S. Holmes offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Whereas, it has come to our attention that the Brotherhood of St. Andrew is trying to secure the names of all Churchmen entering the Army and Navy; *Therefore be it resolved*, That all our Church people, clergymen and laymen, be requested to send to the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Church House, Philadelphia, Pa., the names of all those Churchmen whom they may know of as enlisting in the Army or Navy or entering the Officers' or other Training Camps.

Mr. George Pollok Burgwyn offered the following resolution, which was adopted, and the Committee appointed as follows:

Resolved, That a committee of three be named by the Bishop of this Diocese to coöperate with a like committee from the Diocese of East Carolina to consider the wisdom and take the necessary steps to have printed and published the addresses that shall be delivered at New Bern upon the occasion of the joint Centennial celebration, May 17, 1917.

Committee appointed: Rev. Morrison Bethea, Mr. George Pollock Burgwyn, Mr. Hal London.

Mr. F. S. Spruill reported for the Committee appointed to examine the report of the Trustees of the Diocese that they could find nothing to report.

The Rev. William H. Hardin read the report of the Committee on the *Carolina Churchman*, and offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, (1) That this Convention shall appoint annually, as heretofore, a committee of three who shall select an Editor and Business Manager and act for the Convention in the publication of our Diocesan paper, and that in addition special committees appointed by the Convocations be made a supplementary committee for conference and help in improving and enlarging its circulation.
Adopted.

Resolved, (2) That the Diocese appropriate \$400 annually, payable in quarterly installments in July, October, January, and April next, for the support of the *Carolina Churchman*.

The above resolutions were referred to the Finance Committee, and, upon their recommendation, were submitted to Convention and approved.

The following financial report of the *Carolina Churchman* was submitted at the same time:

FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE CAROLINA CHURCHMAN FOR THE
YEAR ENDING APRIL 30, 1917.

Income.

Balance on hand	\$ 46.77
Diocesan appropriation	400.00
Subscriptions	494.85
Advertisements	129.75
	<hr/>
Total	\$1,071.37

Expenses.

Paid Observer Printing House for notes of previous year's printing	\$ 778.87
Editor's Salary	250.00
Stamps and incidentals.....	33.72
Balance on hand	8.78
	<hr/>
Total	\$1,071.37

Assets.

Cash on hand	\$ 8.78
Subscriptions due	368.00
Advertisements due	140.50
Deficit	211.33
	<hr/>
Total	\$ 728.33

Outstanding Obligations.

Notes to Observer Printing House	728.33
--	--------

The Rev. John L. Jackson read the report of the Good Samaritan Hospital at Charlotte, as follows:

Patients from 1915	10
Admitted in 1916	384
	<hr/>
Total	394

394 patients for 3,116 days.

290 pay and partial pay for 2,006 days.

104 charity patients for 1,010 days.

City and county cases 15, railroad 8, births 5, deaths 20, operations 325. Patients from Charlotte 167, North Carolina 140, South Carolina 40, Virginia 10, Georgia 30, Alabama 7.

Balance on hand from 1915	\$ 49.51
Receipts in 1916	5,043.71
Deficit	1,400.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$6,593.22

Training school for nurses maintained with a staff of eight physicians.

The Rev. A. Burtis Hunter offered the following resolution from the Committee on Finance, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Apportionments be instructed to apportion among the Parishes and Missions as a lump sum the amounts needed for—

General Board of Religious Education.....	\$120.00
Provincial Board of Religious Education.....	300.00
Diocesan Board of Religious Education.....	80.00
General Social Service Commission.....	72.00
Diocesan Social Service Commission.....	100.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$672.00

The Rev. Thomas L. Trott offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Whereas, in this time of crisis in our National life the thought of conservation comes forcibly to our minds both as regards our material resources as well as human life; and whereas, it has come to our attention that the authorities in Washington are endeavoring to restrict the sale of intoxicating liquors in the vicinity of the soldier camps: Therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in Convention assembled, heartily endorses every movement that this

government is making to uplift the moral tone of the communities in the vicinity of the Camps, and we pledge our interest and coöperation in the work that is being done to this end.

The Bishop appointed the Committee on Apportionments, as follows: Rev. Charles A. Ashby, Rev. John L. Jackson, Rev. James K. Satterwhite, Mr. J. Frank Wilkes, Mr. William Boylan, Mr. Charles H. Boyer.

The Rev. Robert B. Owens read the report of the Committee on Canons:

(1) *Resolved*, That Canon XI, section 1, be amended by striking out the words "Three Thousand" and inserting instead the words "Thirty-six hundred." *Adopted*.

(2) We disapprove of the resolution of the Rev. John B. Gibble requiring an offering for the Jerusalem and the East Mission on Good Friday, but we advise that this object be printed among the objects recommended on the cover of the Journal. *Adopted*.

(3) *Resolved*, That Canon VIII, section 1, be amended as follows: Strike out the words "The Bishop and." *Adopted*.

(4) We have considered the resolution of Rev. Mr. Ingle proposing a change in Rule of Order 17, and we disapprove of said change and ask to be discharged from further consideration of the same. *On motion, the Committee was instructed to bring in an amendment restoring the rule as prepared by the mover.*

(5) *Resolved*, That Article III, section 2, of the Constitution be amended by omitting in the second line the words "Or Suffragan Bishop, if there be one." *Passed this Convention.*

(6) In regard to certain resolutions from the Committee on the Status of Organized Parishes and Missions, referred to us by the Convention, we report that we have examined the same and we recommend that the said Committee be continued and that these resolutions be re-referred to them to report at the next Convention. *Carried.*

Mr. C. F. Clayton read the report of the Committee to whom was referred the report of the Thompson Orphanage, as follows:

Your committee note with pleasure the encouraging reports from the Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, and from the Treasurer and Trustees thereof, and also the report of the Trustees of the Permanent Fund.

We sympathize with the Superintendent, the Rev. Walter J. Smith,

in the responsibility and care that is upon him. This committee recommends that sufficient funds be provided promptly for the erection of a suitable barn, as this seems to be especially needed; and that other improvements asked for be provided as soon as possible. We recommend that the Clergy call these matters to the attention of their respective congregations, and urge contributions to cover same.

Under present conditions it is necessary for the management to ask merchants to carry their accounts for the summer months. Your committee believes that it would be better business for the board to arrange with the banks for the necessary money to pay cash for supplies.

FRANCIS JOYNER.

S. M. HANFF.

W. H. RAGLAND.

C. F. CLAYTON.

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That expenses necessarily incurred by the members of the Committee on Apportionments and the Committee on the Pension Fund when performing the duties assigned to them during the recess of Convention, shall be paid out of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, and the Treasurer is hereby authorized and instructed to pay the same upon requisition by the Chairman of the Committee.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith spoke on the work of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution.

On motion of Mr. W. A. Erwin, the action of the Convention on the Thorp report was reconsidered. An amendment to the original resolution was then offered, changing the amount offered from \$500 to \$1,000, and, on motion, the resolution as so amended was adopted.

On motion of Mr. W. A. Erwin, a rising vote of thanks was given to the Rev. Julian E. Ingle for his long and faithful service as Secretary of the Convention, and a purse was presented to him.

It was moved and carried that when the Convention adjourn, after the night session, it adjourn to meet in Salisbury on May 14, 1918.

On motion of Mr. R. D. W. Connor, the Bishop was empowered and instructed to fill the place of any elected Delegate who was unable to attend the Provincial Synod.

The Rev. S. S. Bost read the report of the Committee on Finance:

Resolved, (1) That the basis of assessment for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund for a calendar year be and is hereby made 12½ per cent of the minister's salary and current expenses. *Carried*.

Resolved, (2) That the latter part of Canon XIV, beginning with the words "And the Treasurer is hereby directed to add to the same," etc., be repealed, and that this resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons with instructions to report favorably on such repeal. *Referred to the Committee on Canons*.

Resolved, (3) That the Treasurer be instructed, in accordance with the resolution passed at the last Convention on page 52 of the Journal of 1916, to restore to the fund for the work of the Church at Chapel Hill the sum of \$81.55, which appears as the credit balance to this fund in the Treasurer's report of 1916. And further, that all such balances shall be kept in such fund and shall not be diverted to any other fund. *Carried*.

Resolved, (4) That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to Mr. Wade R. Brown the sum of \$10.40 for expenses incurred in raising the Diocesan appropriation to the General Board of Religious Education. *Carried*.

Resolved (5) That on account of error of \$20 in calculation and by reason of what seems to your Committee as excessive assessment upon the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, the Treasurer be instructed to remit \$89 arrearages against said Church, and that the assessment for the next year of twelve calendar months be 12½ per cent upon \$1,440 as the minister's salary, and the same per cent upon current expenses. *Carried*.

Resolved, (6) That arrearages of \$26.25 against St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, be remitted and that the assessment of 12½ per cent be made upon \$1,500 as the minister's salary, and the same per cent upon the current expenses. *Carried*.

Resolved, (7) Remit as follows all arrearages against Grace Church, Lexington, and fix the assessment at the rate of \$100 for twelve calendar months. Remit all arrearages against the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, and fix the assessment at \$75. Remit all against St. Ambrose, Raleigh, and all against St. Saviour's, Raleigh, and fix the assessment at \$2.50. Remit all against St. Thomas, Reidsville, and fix the assessment at \$42. Remit all against St. Luke's, Spray, and fix the assessment at \$25. Remit all against Holy Trinity, Statesville, and fix the assessment at \$20. *Carried*.

Resolved, (8) That the Treasurer be instructed to pay the editor of the *Carolina Churchman* \$100 quarterly, payable on July 1, October 1, January 1, and April 1. *Carried*.

Resolved, (9) That the Finance Committee be instructed to make out a schedule of assessments for nine months beginning April 1, 1917 and ending December 31, 1917. *Carried*.

On motion of the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, the following Committee was appointed to coöperate with similar committees from other Dioceses in regard to the endowment of St. Mary's School: Rev. Charles Aylett Ashby, Rev. Frederick Diehl, Mr. Thomas H. Battle, Mr. H. A. London, Mr. Arthur L. London.

The Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., and Rev. Francis M. Osborne spoke on the work of St. Mary's School.

The Rev. Warren W. Way read the report of the Special Committee to which was referred the report of St. Mary's School, as follows:

The Special Committee to whom was referred the report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School have carefully considered the report, and urge upon the members of the Convention their coöperation in the serious crisis which now confronts the school; and further, would remind the Convention that it has already given its hearty sanction to the plan outlined in said report for paying the funded debt of \$40,000, and for securing money for an endowment and new buildings.

Respectfully submitted,

WARREN W. WAY,
JOHN L. JACKSON,
J. RENWICK WILKES,
HENRY T. CLARK,
JOHN C. LAMB,

Committee.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle presented the following report:

The Diocesan Association of the Clergymen's Retiring Fund Society begs leave to report that contributions amounting to \$200 have been received during the past year, and \$109 paid to the Treasurer of the parent society on the dues of members of the Diocese. Within the last six months the receipts of the General Fund have been more than \$40,000 from all sources, and over one thousand were

received in annuities by fifteen of our Diocesan Clergy in the last dividend.

While the Church Pension Fund will eventually care for all the Clergy after reaching the age of sixty-eight years, our Association provides a small annuity for the eight years before that pension becomes available, and continues its beneficence to the end of life. The Executive Committee solicit the continued interest of the Diocese in behalf of its aged Clergy.

JULIAN E. INGLE,

Secretary Diocesan Association.

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne read the report of the Committee on Memorial to the Memory of the Rev. Benjamin Swan Bronson, which was received by rising vote, as follows:

Whereas, Almighty God has been pleased to remove from our midst the soul of the Rev. Benjamin Swan Bronson, a devoted and pious Priest of the Church in this Diocese, whose long and useful life, faithful labors, and wise counsels were a benediction to the Church and an inspiration to those who knew him, therefore, be it

Resolved, First, that we render most hearty thanks to Almighty God for his long continuance in our midst to bless and cheer us by his faithful labors, good example, and noble and inspiring suggestions.

Resolved, Second, that a page of our Journal be devoted to the memory of our dear departed brother, and that a copy of this report be sent to his family.

Respectfully submitted.

EDWIN A. OSBORNE,

ROBERT A. TUFFT,

MORRISON BETHEA,

ARTHUR L. LONDON.

Committee.

The Rev. Warren W. Way read the report of the Committee on resolution of respect to the memory of Mr. John S. Henderson, Mr. William L. London, and Mr. J. Cameron Buxton, which was received by rising vote, as follows:

Your committee are called upon to accentuate the sense of no ordinary loss. It would not be easy to name three men of such eminent distinction in public life and in all the activities of the Kingdom of Christ in the Diocese of North Carolina. And men who, in addition to this outward prominence, shone in the relationships of many a friendship and in the quiet luster of signal and undeviating

devotion to Christ and His Church. Their memory is fragrant. May their example spur and inspire us on and up to higher consecration. May we all be with them in spirit now, and finally share in their eternal rest, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Respectfully submitted,

WARREN W. WAY,
FRANCIS JOYNER,
RICHARD H. LEWIS, M.D.,
CHARLES E. JOHNSON,
GEO. POLLOCK BURGWYN,

Committee.

The Rev. Robert B. Owens read the report of the Committee on Canons, which was adopted, as follows :

Resolved, That Canon XIV be amended by striking out all after and including the words, "And the Treasurer is hereby directed," etc.

Mr. George Pollok Burgwyn offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote :

Resolved, That the thanks of the Convention are hereby tendered to the Rector and Congregation of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, and to the citizens of Wilson generally for their splendid hospitality in entertaining the members of the Convention and the visitors attending its sessions, and to the *Daily Times* for its report of the proceedings.

Resolved further, That the Convention request the Rev. Morrison Bethea to express to the ministers of the other Churches in the city our appreciation of their courtesy and assistance, and especially to the Rev. Mr. Stanbury for the use of his Church for the Women's meetings.

Trustees of the University of the South were elected, as follows : Rev. Francis M. Osborne, Mr. Wm. A. Erwin, Mr. Thomas H. Battle.

The Rev. Morrison Bethea offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, That reports made to the Convention be referred to the Bishop and the Secretary with instructions to print only so much as may be necessary to the full understanding of the same.

Dr. Joseph Hyde Pratt spoke on the work of the Church at Chapel Hill.

The Convention adjourned.

EVENING SESSION.

The Convention was opened with Divine Service by the Bishop, and, after an introduction by him, the Rev. Norvin C. Duncan, the Rev. Warren W. Way, Dr. Joseph Hyde Pratt, and the Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., made addresses on Social Service.

The offerings of the congregation were received for the work of the Social Service Committee.

After the singing of the *Gloria in Excelsis* and Prayer and Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned to meet in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, May 14, 1918.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

Attest:

Bishop of North Carolina.

MORRISON BETHEA, *Secretary.*

After the close of the Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese, together with many of the Clergy and Delegates who had been in attendance upon its sessions, went to New Bern to take part in the Centennial Celebration of the Organization of the Diocese of North Carolina. In New Bern they were joined by the Bishops and Delegates from the Diocese of East Carolina and the Missionary District of Asheville.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN, N. C.,
ASCENSION DAY, MAY 17, 1917.

9:30 a. m. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas P. Noe, assisted by the Rev. E. A. Joyner.

11 a. m. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Junius M. Horner, D.D., Bishop of Asheville; the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina, preaching the sermon.

3 p. m. There was a Special Centennial Service, Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., presiding. Addresses were made by the Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., on "The Church in North Carolina in 1817," and by Mr. Marshall DeLancey Haywood, on "The Men of the First Convention."

8 p. m. The Special Centennial Service was continued with the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne presiding. Addresses were made by the Hon. Francis D. Winston on "The Church in North Carolina During the Past Century," and by the Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., on "The Church in North Carolina, Present and Future."

The Service was closed with a special Commemorative Prayer and Benediction by the Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina.



THE REVEREND
BENJAMIN SWAN BRONSON

Born at Anson, Maine, April 3, 1829.

Graduated at Yale College 1849.

Studied Divinity under the late Bishop Watson while teaching in North Carolina. Ordered Deacon by Bishop Atkinson in St. James' Church, Wilmington, May 21, 1854. Ordained Priest by the same Prelate in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, May 31, 1857.

With the exception of a residence of four years in Maryland, his entire ministry was spent in North Carolina. After resigning the rectorship of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, March 1, 1903, he for some years conducted a private school, and afterward lived in retirement in the same neighborhood until the end of his life.

He passed peacefully away at his home on Saturday in Easter Week, April 14, 1917, at the age of eighty-eight years.

Requiescat in pace.



APPENDIX A.

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

The 24th of April, just three weeks ago, was the one hundredth anniversary of the formation of the Diocese of North Carolina, and of the meeting of our first Diocesan Convention. The Diocese then embraced the State of North Carolina. By the erection of the Diocese of East Carolina in 1883, and of the Missionary District of Asheville in 1895, we have become three separate organizations within the limits of our State, though still bound together by common traditions, and by ties of affection and sympathy. I deny myself the pleasure of enlarging upon the many interesting topics suggested by the completion of a century of diocesan existence, because we hope to meet in Newbern on Holy Thursday, immediately upon the adjournment of this Convention, that North Carolina, East Carolina, and Asheville may join in a common service of commemoration and thanksgiving upon this memorable occasion. I think we may truly say, "The Lord hath done great things for us already, whereof we rejoice"; and may He have greater things to do with us in the years to come!

I must begin my Address by calling on you to join with me in thanking our merciful God and Saviour for the useful lives and peaceful departure of some of our dear and noble brethren, who since our last meeting have been called to their rest.

The oldest Priest of the Diocese, and in some respects the most notable, the Rev. Benjamin Swann Bronson, fell on sleep April 14, 1917, having completed his eighty-eighth year April 3d. I saw him on the 20th of March preceding, and conversed with him for perhaps an hour. Weak in body, he showed no dimness of intellectual or spiritual faculties. He spoke with entire freedom and composure of his approaching transition, expressing no reluctance to go, but hoping that he might finish out his eighty-eight years, a hope which was fulfilled. The only personal concern of which he spoke had

reference to the discharge of an obligation to a dear and valued friend, who had been very kind to him. I was able to assure him that he need feel no apprehension in the matter. All his other interest seemed to be connected with the present condition and prospects of St. Mary's School and the Thompson Orphanage. He had always felt that the interests of the Church could best be served by building up permanent institutions for Church work, and he had given much of the thought and effort of his life to such objects. He had not been successful in his own attempts, for he was singularly lacking in executive and administrative ability. He was, as we say, visionary, and in his fine inward vision forgot outward detail. But the power of vision is a marvelous power, and the real source of all worthy achievement: "Where no vision is the people perish." He saw what might be, and what ought to be; and he showed the way. He was a great source of help to me. When I followed him in Charlotte, after an interval of three years, I found St. Peter's Church in that city alive with his ideals and purposes and hopes. I tried to take up and carry out some of the designs I thus found ready to my hand. I feel that such work as I may have accomplished there was to a considerable degree by building upon his foundations. Since I have had the care of this Diocese committed to me, I have had much help of the same kind from him. His mind was a mine in which might be found much precious gold of priceless thoughts and ideas. I believe many others have consciously or unconsciously been helped by him, as I gratefully acknowledge that I have been. I believe him to have been a much more useful man than would appear from any work done by himself in its visible results. The Thompson Orphanage, developed and established by the faith and labors of the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, sprang out of the hopes and efforts of Mr. Bronson, and is today carried on under the provisions of a deed of trust executed by him to the Trustees of the Diocese. The first hospital, as an instrumentality of Christian and charitable work, in this State, St. Peter's Hospital, Charlotte, had its origin in the same source. The Good Samaritan Hospital for Negroes, the first in the State, was the offspring of St. Peter's Hospital. But I cannot prolong this notice, only I must be allowed to record this slight tribute to our dear brother, however inadequate it may be.

It has not been my custom to dwell upon the death of the lay members of the Diocese. It would be impossible to mention all, and the difficulty of making a just discrimination must be quite apparent. But when in one year we lose from our parochial and diocesan activities John S. Henderson, William L. London, and John Cameron Buxton, it is not possible that I should fail to give some expression to that universal sense of sorrow which I know afflicts the hearts of our people of North Carolina. They were all notable men in their own individual personality; they came of distinguished ancestors who had held the highest positions both in Church and State since we have had civil and ecclesiastical institutions; they had been, each one from his early youth, earnest, active, and useful in the Church, each one the leading Churchman in his own community, and they had all served for many years in our Diocesan Convention, and repeatedly represented the Diocese in the General Convention. It would be a pleasure to me to draw out, so far as my abilities might enable me, their several characters, and to dwell upon their services to their fellows—especially the noble part they have played in our Church life. This, however, is impossible. I must content myself with this brief reference to them. In this our centennial year, they are a noble trio added to the treasures the Church in North Carolina has laid up in the eternal storehouse. While we feel the greatness of our loss, we rejoice in their goodly example: "My song shall be of mercy and judgment: unto Thee, O Lord, will I sing."

The following is a summary of my official acts in the Diocese during the year ending March 31, 1917:

- April 1. At Chapel Hill, had a conference with the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross in regard to the calling of a rector.
2. *The Fourth Sunday in Lent.* In the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, I confirmed 4 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
9. *The Fifth Sunday in Lent.* Raleigh, *visitations:*
 11 a. m. Christ Church: Preached, and confirmed 39 persons.
 5 p. m. Chapel of St. Mary's School: Confirmed 11 persons and made an address.
12. Raleigh, St. Ambrose' Church, *visitation:* Preached, and confirmed 9 persons.
13. Raleigh, St. Saviour's Chapel, *visitation:* Preached, and confirmed 7 persons.

- Apr. 15. Monroe, Holy Trinity Mission (for negroes), *visitation*:
Preached, and confirmed 4 persons.
16. *Palm Sunday, visitations*:
Monroe, St. Paul's Church: 11 a. m. Baptized an infant,
confirmed 4 persons, preached, and administered the
Holy Communion. Confirmed 2 sick persons in private.
8 p. m. Charlotte, St. Martin's Church: Preached, and con-
firmed 10 persons.
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's Church: Officiated with the rector.
19. 10 a. m. Inspected the Thompson Orphanage.
8 p. m. Church of the Holy Comforter, *visitation*:
Preached, and confirmed 4 persons.
21. GOOD FRIDAY. Statesville, Trinity Church, *visitation*: Con-
firmed 1 person, preached, and administered the Holy
Communion.
22. *Easter Even.* Charlotte, St Peter's Church: 4 p. m. Bap-
tized an infant, and said the Evening Service.
23. EASTER DAY. Charlotte, *visitations*:
11 a. m. St. Peter's Church: Preached, confirmed 24 per-
sons, and administered the Holy Communion.
4 p. m. In the same church, made an address to the
children.
8 p. m. Church of St. Michael and All Angels (for ne-
groes): preached, and confirmed 8 persons.
24. 11 a. m. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of the
Thompson Orphanage.
6 p. m. In the Church of the Holy Comforter, confirmed 3
persons.
25. *St. Mark's Day.* 10 a. m. Annual meeting of the Board
of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
11 a. m. Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin, *visitation*: Con-
firmed 7 children, and administered the Holy Com-
munion.
28. Gulf, St. Mark's Church, *visitation*: Preached.
29. Pittsboro, St. James' Church (for negroes), *visitation*:
Preached, confirmed 2 persons.
30. *The First Sunday after Easter. Visitations*:
11 a. m. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church: confirmed
1 person, preached, and administered the Holy Com-
munion.
8. p. m. Sanford: Preached, and confirmed 1 person.
- May 4. Raleigh, Christ Church: Officiated at a funeral.
7. *The Second Sunday after Easter.* Raleigh, Church of the
Good Shepherd, *visitation*: Confirmed 29 persons,
preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

- May 10. Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, *special visitation*: Confirmed 7 persons, and made an address.
12. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
14. Wake County, St. John's Mission, *visitation*: Preached, confirmed 5 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.
15. Henderson, Church of the Holy Innocents: Officiated at a missionary meeting.
16. ONE HUNDRETH ANNUAL MEETING OF THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION. Henderson, Church of the Holy Innocents.
 10 a. m. Said Morning Prayer, and called the Convention to order.
 11 a. m. Opening service: Administered the Holy Communion. .
 4 p. m. Presided at business session.
 8:30 p. m. Officiated at Evening Prayer and read my annual Address.
17. 7:30 a. m. In same church, administered the Holy Communion.
 Presided in the business sessions of the Convention in the forenoon.
 3 p. m. Officiated at a funeral near Warrenton.
 4:30 p. m. Presided in the Convention.
 8 p. m. In the Parish House of the Church of the Holy Innocents: Opened joint meeting of the Diocesan Convention and the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary. Afterwards continued the business session of the Convention.
18. Continued the business sessions of the Convention and at 4:30 p. m. conducted the closing service.
20. *The Fourth Sunday after Easter*. 7:45 a. m. In Chapel of St. Mary's School I administered the Holy Communion.
 11 a. m. In the same Chapel, officiated at the "Commencement Sunday" service, the Rev. Mercer P. Logan, of Charleston, preaching the sermon.
 5 p. m. In the same Chapel, made an address.
 7:30 p. m. In Chapel of St. Augustine's School, officiated at the Evening Service.
23. St. Mary's School Commencement: Attended the Commencement exercises in the Auditorium.
 12:30 noon. Officiated at the closing service in St. Mary's Chapel; delivered the diplomas to the graduates, and made an address.
 3 p. m. Presided at the annual meeting of the Trustees of St. Mary's School.

- May 28. *The Fifth Sunday after Easter.* 11 a. m. Durham, St. Philip's Church: Officiated with the rector.
5 p. m. In St. Augustine's Chapel, officiated at the Commencement Sunday service.
31. 10 a. m. Attended the Commencement at this School.
2 p. m. Presided in the meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's School.
- June 1. ASCENSION DAY. Raleigh, Christ Church: Administered the Holy Communion.
2. Attended a meeting in the interest of St. Mary's School, in Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh, and made an address.
4. *The Sunday after Ascension Day.* 11 a. m. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, the rector being absent, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
6 p. m. In same Church, said Evening Prayer.
6. 7:30 a. m. In the Chapel of St. Mary's School, at opening of St. Mary's Conference, administered the Holy Communion. This day and the following one I attended the sessions of St. Mary's Conference.
- July 2. *The Second Sunday after Trinity.* In Calvary Church, Tarboro: Officiated morning and evening, administered the Holy Communion at the former service and preached; made an address at the evening service.
The same day, at 4 p. m., at the mission in a schoolhouse below Macclesfield, Edgecombe County, preached, and confirmed 6 persons presented by the Lay Reader and Catechist.
At 6 p. m., in schoolhouse near Macnair's Crossing, said a short service and made an address.
5. Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.
7. Duke, St. Stephen's Church, *visitation*: Preached, and confirmed 4 persons.
9. *The Third Sunday after Trinity.* 11 a. m. In Christ Church, Raleigh: Ordained Basil M. Walton to the Diaconate; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
8 p. m. West Durham, St. Joseph's Church, *visitation*: Confirmed 7 persons, and made an address.
12. High Point, St. Mary's Church, *special visitation*: Confirmed 8 persons, and made an address.
13. Charlotte: 11 a. m. Attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
8 p. m. St. Andrew's Chapel: Confirmed 2 persons.

- July 16. *The Fourth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations:* 11 a. m. Visited St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County; preached, confirmed 1 person, and administered the Holy Communion.
8 p. m. In St. Stephen's Church, Mooresville, preached, and confirmed 1 person.
17. St. James' Church, Iredell County, *visitation:* Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
18. Walnut Cove, Christ Church, *visitation:* Preached, and confirmed 1 person.
19. Mount Airy, Trinity Church, *visitation:* Preached, and confirmed 2 persons.
20. Mayodan, Church of the Messiah, *visitation:* Preached, and confirmed 3 persons.
21. Stoneville, Emmanuel Church, *visitation:* Preached.
22. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's Mission, *visitation:* The Rev. Wm. J. Gordon baptized 15 adults; I preached, and confirmed 16 persons.
23. *The Fifth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations:* 11 a. m. Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
3 p. m. Spray, St. Luke's Church: Preached, and confirmed 5 persons.
8:15 p. m. Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church: Preached.
30. *The Sixth Sunday after Trinity.* 11 a. m. Statesville, Trinity Church, *visitation:* Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
The destructive floods of this month made it impossible for me to carry out the arrangement I had made for a visitation of Christ Church, Cleveland, the same day.
31. In Salisbury, 3 p. m. I attended an important meeting of a Committee of the Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
8 p. m. Woodleaf, St. George's Chapel, *visitation:* Preached, confirmed 1 person.
- Aug. 2. Salisbury, St. Paul's Church, *visitation:* Preached.
3. 11 a. m. St. Mary's Church, Rowan County, *visitation:* Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
8 p. m. St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, *visitation:* Preached.
6. *The Seventh Sunday after Trinity—The Feast of the Transfiguration.* Ansonville, All Souls' Church. *visitation:* Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
9. Went to Goshen, Granville County, to inspect the Thorp Family Burying Ground and give directions concerning it.

- Aug. 29. Wadesboro, at a private residence, I officiated at a marriage.
30. Raleigh, in St. Ambrose' Church, 8 p. m., attended the annual meeting of the Colored Convocation of the Diocese.
31. In the same church. 10 a. m., at the opening session of the Convocation, I administered the Holy Communion, and at 11 a. m. delivered my annual Address to the Convocation.
- 3 p. m. Presided in the business sessions.
- 8 p. m. In the same church, presided at a missionary meeting of the Convocation, and made an address.
- Sept. 1. In the same church, presided in the business sessions of the Convocation.
3. *The Eleventh Sunday after Trinity.* Williamsboro, St. John's Church, *visitation*: Officiated morning and evening, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
8. 7:45 p. m. At the State Agricultural and Mechanical College, on the opening day of the Fall Term, I said prayers in the chapel (Pullen Hall), and made an address.
10. *The Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.* In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, took part in the service which concluded the twenty-five years rectorship of the Rev. Dr. Pittenger.
12. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.
21. 9 a. m. In the Chapel of St. Mary's School, took part in the opening service of the school year, and made an address.
- 10 a. m. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, administered the Holy Communion.
22. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
23. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.
24. *The Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.* In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I ordained Howard Stetter Hartzell to the Diaconate, and Arthur William Taylor, Edga N. LeBlanc, and Floyd Stephen Cartwright to the Priesthood, and administered the Holy Communion.
- 8 p. m. I officiated in St. Ambrose' Church.
26. Attended in Oxford a meeting of the Committee appointed by the Convention of the Diocese in regard to the legacy of Miss Lucy Thorp, and with Mr. A. C. Zollicoffer, a member of the Committee, visited and inspected the burying ground at Goshen.

- Sept. 28. 11:30 a. m. Took part in the service at the opening of the academic year of St. Augustine's School and made an address.
- Oct. 1. *The Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations:*
 11 a. m. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church: Confirmed 1 person, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 3:30 p. m. Orange County, St. Mary's Church: Preached.
4. Attended a meeting of a Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.
6. 3 p. m. In Salisbury, attended a meeting of a Committee of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
 7:30 p. m. Lexington, Grace Church, *special visitation:* Preached, and confirmed 2 persons.
8. *The Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations:*
 At China Grove, consecrated Ascension Church, baptized an infant, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 3:30 p. m. Cleveland, Christ Church: Confirmed 8 persons and preached.
29. *The Nineteenth Sunday After Trinity. Visitations:*
 11 a. m. Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church: Confirmed 10 persons, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.
 3 p. m. Officiated at a special service on opening the new Church of the Redeemer for our Colored Mission in Greensboro.
- Nov. 1. *All Saints' Day.* 8 p. m. Statesville, Trinity Church: Annual meeting of the Convocation of Charlotte; Preached.
2. Presided forenoon and afternoon in the business sessions of the Convocation.
 8 p. m. Chapel of the Holy Cross, colored mission, *visitation:* Preached.
3. 7:30 a. m. In Trinity Church, Statesville, administered the Holy Communion.
 7:30 p. m. Davie County, Ascension Church, *visitation:* Preached, and confirmed 1 person.
5. *The Twentieth Sunday after Trinity. Visitations:*
 11 a. m. Winston, St. Paul's Church: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 7:30 p. m. St. Stephen's Church, our colored mission in Winston: Preached, and confirmed 1 person.
7. Elkin, Galloway Memorial Chapel, *visitation:* Said Evening Prayer, baptized a child, and preached.
8. Germanton, St. Philip's Church, *visitation:* 5 p. m. Confirmed 2 persons.
 7:30 p. m. Said Evening Prayer, and preached.

- Nov. 9. Greensboro, Holy Trinity Church, *visitation*: Preached, and confirmed 10 persons.
10. Greensboro, Church of the Redeemer, our colored mission: 8 p. m. Preached, and confirmed 3 persons.
12. *The Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity. Visitations*:
 11 a. m. Concord, All Saints' Church: Said Morning Prayer, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 7:30 p. m. Salisbury, St. Luke's Church: Preached, and confirmed 11 persons.
13. Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd, *visitation*: Preached, and confirmed 2 persons.
14. In the same church, at a service on the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Marriage of the Rev. Simeon J. M. Brown, I administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Archdeacon Hardin.
18. Littleton, St. Anna's Church, our colored mission, *visitation*: Preached, and confirmed 6 persons.
19. *The Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity. Visitations*:
 11 a. m. Littleton, St. Alban's Church: Confirmed 1 person, made an address, and administered the Holy Communion.
 7:30 p. m. Halifax, St. Mark's Church: Preached.
21. In Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Annual meeting of the Convocation of Raleigh. 7:30 p. m. Officiated at the opening service and presided in the business session.
22. Attended the business sessions of the Convocation.
 8 p. m. In the same church: Confirmed 10 persons, and made an address.
23. Attended the forenoon session of the Convocation.
 8 p. m. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church: Officiated at a marriage.
24. Lawrence, Grace Memorial Chapel: Said Evening Prayer, preached, and confirmed 1 person.
26. *The Sunday next before Advent. Visitations*:
 11 a. m. Tarboro, Calvary Church: Confirmed 32 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Confirmed 2 sick persons in private.
 3:45 p. m. Speed, St. Mary's Church: Preached, and confirmed 4 persons.
 7:30 p. m. Tarboro, St. Luke's Church: Preached, and confirmed 3 persons.
27. Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd, *visitation*: Said Evening Prayer, and preached. After the service had a conference with the Vestry.

- Nov. 28. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, colored mission, *visitation*:
Preached.
30. *Thanksgiving Day*. Raleigh, in the Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached.
- Dec. 1. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church: Officiated at a funeral.
3. *The First Sunday in Advent. Visitations*:
11 a. m. Weldon, Grace Church: Confirmed 5 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
7:30 p. m. Jackson, Church of the Saviour: Preached.
4. Ringwood, St. Clement's Church, *visitation*: 3:30 p. m. Preached.
5. In Enfield, baptized a child in private.
7:30 p. m. Enfield, Church of the Advent, *visitation*: Preached, confirmed 5 persons.
10. *The Second Sunday in Advent. Visitations*:
11 a. m. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church: Confirmed 2 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
3:30 p. m. Pittsboro, St. James' Colored Mission: Preached, confirmed 2 persons.
8 p. m. Sanford, St. Thomas' Church: Preached.
17. *The Third Sunday in Advent. Visitations*:
9:30 a. m. Wilson, St. Timothy's Church: Officiated at a funeral.
11 a. m. Confirmed 20 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Before the service, confirmed a sick man in private.
7:30 p. m. Selma, St. Gabriel's Church: Preached.
25. CHRISTMAS DAY. Raleigh, in the Church of the Good Shepherd: Preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
31. *The Sunday after Christmas*. Raleigh, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, I ordained a Deacon and administered the Holy Communion.

1917.

- Jan. 1. *Feast of the Circumcision*. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.
3. In same church. said Morning Prayer and Litany.
6. *The Epiphany*. In the same church, administered the Holy Communion.
11. At the inauguration of Governor Bickett: Offered prayer, also gave the benediction at the close.
14. *The Second Sunday after the Epiphany. Visitations*:
11 a. m. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Church: Confirmed

- 3 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
- 2:30 p. m. Laid cornerstone of new church in Roanoke Rapids.
- 7:30 p. m. Weldon, Grace Church: Preached.
- Jan. 17. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Said Morning Prayer and the Litany.
19. In the same church, at a general meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, administered the Holy Communion and made an address.
21. *The Third Sunday after the Epiphany.* Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross: The parish being vacant, said Morning Prayer and the ante-Communion, and preached. The evening of the same day, in West Durham, had a conference with the Diocesan Commissioner of the Pension Fund.
24. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Said Morning Prayer and the Litany.
25. *Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul.* In the same church, administered the Holy Communion.
27. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's School.
28. *The Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany.*
 7:30 a. m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.
 11 a. m. In the same church, officiated at the mid-day service.
 2:30 p. m. In Christ Church, Raleigh, baptized an infant.
 7:30 p. m. Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, *visitation*: Preached, and confirmed 11 persons.
- Feb. 2. *Feast of the Purification.* Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Administered the Holy Communion.
4. *Septuagesima Sunday.* Raleigh, 11 a. m. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 3:30 p. m. In the same church, officiated at a funeral.
 7:30 p. m. Said Evening Prayer and preached.
6. Spring Hope, St. Jude's Church, *visitation*: Preached, and confirmed 3 persons.
7. Battleboro, St. John's Church, *visitation*: Said Evening Prayer, preached, and confirmed 2 persons.
11. *Sexagesima Sunday.* Raleigh, in the Church of the Good Shepherd: Officiated morning and evening, and made an address on the Church Pension Fund.
18. *Quinquagesima Sunday.* Salisbury. Consecrated two churches:

- Feb. 18. 1. St. Peter's Church; preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
2. St. Philip's Church, for our new mission in Salisbury, for negroes. Archdeacon Delany preached; I administered the Holy Communion.
19. Attended in Salisbury a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Charlotte.
20. Concord, All Saints' Church: Officiated at a marriage.
21. *Ash Wednesday*. Concord, Grace Church, *visitation*: Confirmed 2 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. After the service confirmed a sick child in private.
22. At the inauguration of President Riddick as President of the State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, I offered a prayer at the opening of the exercises and gave the Blessing at the end.
25. *The First Sunday in Lent*. 11 a. m. Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church. *visitation*: Confirmed 6 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
- 8 p. m. Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd: Said Evening Prayer and preached.
26. Smithfield, St. Paul's Church, *visitation*: Preached, and confirmed 4 persons.
27. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.
28. 7:45 p. m. Raleigh, St. Ambrose' Church: Made an address.
- 8:30 p. m. Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Colored Convocation.
- Mar. 2. Stovall, St. Peter's Church, *visitation*: Preached.
3. Oxford, St. Cyprian's Church, colored mission, *visitation*: Preached, and confirmed 1 person.
4. *The Second Sunday in Lent*. *Visitations*: Oxford, St. Stephen's Church: 7:30 a. m. Administered the Holy Communion.
- 9:30 a. m. Confirmed sick person in private.
- 10 a. m. Confirmed 7 persons, and preached.
- 7:30 p. m. Henderson, Church of the Holy Innocents: Preached, confirmed 3 persons.
5. Henderson, St. John's Chapel, *visitation*: Preached, confirmed 6 persons.
7. Raleigh: Attended meeting of the Diocesan Apportionment Committee.
8. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Convocation of Raleigh.

- Mar. 9. Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest, *visitation*: Preached, confirmed 4 persons, and made an address.
15. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
18. *The Fourth Sunday in Lent. Durham, visitations*:
 11 a. m. St. Philip's Church: Confirmed 32 persons, of whom 15 were deaf-mutes, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 4 p. m. St. Titus' Church, our colored mission: Officiated at Evening Prayer.
19. Warrrenton, Emmanuel Church, *visitation*: Confirmed 10 persons.
20. Warrenton, All Saints' colored mission: Confirmed 7 persons, made an address.
24. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross: 7:30 p. m. Said the Litany.
25. *The Fifth Sunday in Lent; Feast of the Annunciation. Visitations*: 11 a. m. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross: Confirmed 3 persons, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.
 7:30 p. m. West Durham, St. Joseph's Church: Confirmed 10 persons, and made an address.
28. 3 p. m. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
 8 p. m. Raleigh, St. Ambrose' Church, *visitation*: Preached, Confirmed 10 persons, and made an address.

My services outside the limits of the Diocese have been the following:

Besides taking part in the general services connected with the Commencement of the University of the South at Sewanee last June:

1916.

- June 13. 7:30 a. m. I administered the Holy Communion in All Saints' University Chapel.
22. In the Capitol at Washington I participated in the ceremonies attending the unveiling of the statue of Governor Vance, offering a prayer at the opening, and giving the Blessing at the close.
- Aug. 13. *The Eighth Sunday after Trinity.* In All Faith Church, St. Mary's County, Maryland, I took part in the service, and preached.
20. *The Ninth Sunday after Trinity.* In St. Paul's Church, Camden, New Jersey: 7:30 a. m. I administered the Holy Communion.
 6:30 p. m. Said Evening Prayer and preached.

1917.

Jan. 31. In the Church House, Philadelphia, I delivered an address before a Church Historical Society.

I have thus officiated outside the Diocese four times, preached twice, administered the Holy Communion twice, and delivered one address.

A summary of my services within the Diocese gives a total of 185 services, 98 sermons, 25 addresses, 54 celebrations of the Holy Communion, 510 confirmations, 6 infant baptisms, 3 marriages, 4 funerals, 3 churches consecrated, 1 cornerstone laid, 3 Deacons advanced to the Priesthood, and 3 Candidates ordained Deacons.

The importance of the last mentioned services demands a fuller record of these ordinations.

The Third Sunday after Trinity, being June 9, 1916, in Christ Church, Raleigh, I ordained to the Diaconate, Basil Manly Walton. The Candidate was presented by Archdeacon Hughes. I preached the sermon. The Rev. Julian E. Ingle, the Rev. Milton A. Barber, and the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes assisted in the services.

The Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity, being the 24th day of September, 1916, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I ordained to the Diaconate Howard Stetter Hartzell: and advanced to the Priesthood, Arthur William Taylor, Edgar N. LeBlanc, and Floyd Stephen Cartwright. Messrs. Hartzell, Taylor, and LeBlanc were presented by Archdeacon Hughes, and Mr. Cartwright by the Rev. Julian E. Ingle. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Albert S. Cooper, of the Diocese of Hankow, China.

The Sunday after Christmas, December 31, 1916, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I ordained to the Diaconate Sanford Louis Rotter. The Candidate was presented by the Rev. I. McK. Pittenger, D.D. The sermon was preached by the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D.

We have lost from our Clergy List since my last report:

By death:

Rev. Benjamin Swann Bronson, died April 14, 1917.

By transfer to other Dioceses:

Rev. Homer W. Starr, April 17, 1916, to South Carolina.

Rev. Albert New, September 5, 1916, to Asheville.

Rev. Henry T. Cocke, September 15, 1916, to New Jersey.

Rev. Locke W. Blackwelder, October 31, 1916, to South Carolina.

Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright, November 22, 1916, to East Carolina.

Rev. Henry C. Smith, December 18, 1916, to Arizona.

Rev. Edgar N. LeBlanc, December 18, 1916, to Asheville.

Rev. Edgar V. W. Edwards, February 23, 1917, to Pennsylvania.

We have gained:

By ordination:

Rev. Basil Manly Walton, July 9, 1916.

Rev. Howard Stetter Hartzell, September 24, 1916.

Rev. Sanford Louis Rotter, December 31, 1916.

By transfer from other Dioceses:

Rev. Reuben Meredith, June 20, 1916, from Southern Virginia.

Rev. Frederick Diehl, February 5, 1917, from Southern Virginia.

Rev. Charles Aylett Ashby, March 1, 1917, from East Carolina.

Rev. Richard Maynard Marshall, March 1, 1917, from South Carolina.

Having lost nine and gained seven, our total is reduced by two, and stands now, 1 Bishop, 51 Priests, and 10 Deacons—62 in all.

It should be remembered that the Rev. Edward Philip Green, whom I had deposed in 1901 for causes not affecting his moral character, and who had been for some time residing in Augusta, Georgia, was, upon the request of the Bishop of Georgia, and by due canonical procedure, restored to the exercise of his function October 31, 1916; and was the same day transferred to the Bishop of Georgia and accepted by him.

The Candidates for Holy Orders are: George C. Pollard, Arthur Myron Cochran, George H. W. Bullock, James Reginald Mallett, Roger Edgar Bunn, Theodore Stroup, and Roma Coxey Fortune.

The Postulants are: Edward Gray Joyner and Jadi Levi Martin.

The fields of labor of the Clergy are the same as last year, with the following exceptions:

The Rev. Basil M. Walton, Deacon, is serving under the direction of the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, his special work being in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and St. James' Church, Kittrell.

The Rev. Howard S. Hartzell, Deacon, is serving under the Rev. William J. Gordon, in Leaksville, Spray, and adjacent missions,

The Rev. Sanford L. Rotter, Deacon, is finishing his course in the Virginia Theological Seminary.

The Rev. Reuben Meredith is Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and has also under his care Halifax, Enfield, and Ringwood.

The Rev. Frederick Diehl is Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and has under his care Battleboro and the new mission of St. Jude's Church, Spring Hope.

The Rev. Dr. Pittenger, having resigned the rectorship of the Church of the Good Shepherd, after twenty-five years of faithful and efficient service, has taken charge of the missions of St. Gabriel's, Selma, and St. John's, Wake County.

The Rev. Charles A. Ashby became Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, March 1.

The Rev. R. Maynard Marshall assumed the rectorship of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, March 1.

The Rev. Lewis C. Morrison took charge of St. Stephen's Church, Duke, and St. Paul's, Smithfield, March 1. He was transferred to the Diocese April 1.

The Rev. Phillips S. Gilman, of the Diocese of Massachusetts, has accepted a call to become rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston, and promises to take charge the first of next July. In the meantime that parish is fortunate in having the services of the Rev. A. Whitfield Cheatham.

St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, vacant since the transfer of the Rev. Mr. LeBlanc to the District of Asheville, is being cared for at present by the Rev. Mr. Gordon, of Spray.

The Rev. Clarence G. Proserpi, Deacon, April 1, gave up the work at Concord, Mooresville, and St. James, Church, Iredell County, and is for the present assisting in the work in Rowan County, in connection with Trinity Church, Statesville.

The Rev. Lewis N. Taylor has resigned the work at Stovall, Townesville, and St. John's Church, Vance County, and April 1 assumed charge of the important work of All Saints' Mission, Roanoke Rapids, and St. Luke's Church, Northampton County, formerly under the care of the Rev. Henry C. Smith.

Under an arrangement with Archdeacon Hughes, the Rev. Frank B. Ticknor, of Southern Florida, is for the present officiating at Sanford, and also caring for St. Mark's, Gulf, and the Mission at Holly Springs, Wake County. The Rev. Harry O. Nash, of Southern Pines, desiring a change during the heat of summer, will have charge for some months of Stovall, Townesville, and the rest of the field lately served by the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.

The most important vacancies are High Point, Concord, and Mayodan. At the last named place Mr. J. Reginald Mallett, one of our Candidates for Orders, is very effectively serving as lay reader and catechist for the present, and I hope

within the next few months to have a resident minister in charge. At Concord and High Point earnest efforts are being made to secure permanent pastors.

On the whole the Diocese is well manned. The several important vacancies which have occurred during the year have all been supplied, and the new men who have come to us are a distinct addition to the strength of the Diocese, as well as to their several parishes.

As tedious as this formal report of the conditions of our work must necessarily be, I cannot omit to mention, with more than a passing notice, the resignation by the Rev. Dr. Pittenger of the rectorship of the Church of the Good Shepherd, after twenty-five years of faithful service and most successful administration. Not desiring to retire from active work, but feeling that the demands of the parish were a greater burden than he could well endure, he has taken charge of two missions easily accessible from Raleigh, both of which he had himself been instrumental in beginning some years ago. When he formally tendered his resignation of the parish, to take effect September 15, 1916, he could look upon the fruits of his quarter of a century rectorship, represented by one of the most beautiful churches anywhere to be found, and upon a congregation more than doubled in numbers, well organized, and zealous in all good works. We trust that the Diocese and this Convention may still enjoy the benefit of his services for some years to come.

When I come to speak of the many subjects of interest and importance which present themselves to my mind as I think of what lies before us, I hardly know how to choose those which have the strongest claim to be pressed upon your attention at this time. Our most important diocesan institution is St. Mary's School. I cannot too earnestly urge upon the clergy and people of the Diocese to unite in strong and enthusiastic and generous support of the effort now made by the Board of Trustees to provide for the more adequate support and development of our oldest, most useful, and most successful Church work. It is in every way entitled to all it asks; and I would gladly devote the whole of my space in this Address to setting forth its claims upon us, both on the ground of what it has already accomplished in its past for the Church, and for the incalculable possibilities of its future. I feel, however, that St. Mary's School will be adequately brought

to your attention in the Report of its Board of Trustees, and more especially by the Agent and Representative of the Board, the Rev. Francis M. Osborne.

The same may be said of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. We shall have from its Board of Managers and from its excellent Superintendent a full report upon its work and its needs.

I feel that such space as remains to me in this Address must be devoted to one or two matters in which our diocesan affairs are very materially affected by the action of the General Convention of 1916.

THE PENSION FUND.

I think I need not enlarge on this subject. It has been brought so effectively to the attention of the whole Church that you all appreciate its importance. It affords a way by which the laity may make some reasonable provision for the disability of its faithful clergy and for their dependent families. But note, that it only establishes a means and a method whereby provision may be made by the laity. Unless the laity zealously use the means, and follow the method devised, nothing will be accomplished. It has sometimes been supposed, and erroneously asserted, that the method is purely selfish business, with no element of generous Christian charity, that they who pay much get much, and that they for whom only small payments are made can receive only what those small payments will provide. This is a great mistake. It does proceed on the business principle that if the people will not pay anything, or if they fail to pay the proportion assigned to them, their minister will suffer loss by reason of their failure. But it also provides that where the smallest and weakest parish pays faithfully the small assessment required, their clergyman shall receive a pension *twice as large* as the *maximum* granted to any clergyman in my experience by our old method, which simply appealed to an unregulated spirit of charity. So far as I am able to understand the system, it commends itself to my judgment as admirably adapted to meet the end proposed; but I am free to confess that, if to my individual judgment it seemed otherwise, I should hesitate to trust my individual judgment against the mature and deliberate conclusions of some of the best minds and soundest hearts in our American Church.

Our part now is to see that all our parishes, missions, Convocations, and other ecclesiastical and semi-ecclesiastical organizations, which employ the services of a clergyman, pay systematically the required assessment, that none of our deserving brethren be deprived of the benefit of this noble effort for their support and comfort. Immediately upon the going into effect of the Pension Fund system, I called together the Executive Committee of our several Convocations and had arrangements made, and immediately put into effect, for paying the proper assessments on behalf of our diocesan missionaries; and I also brought the matter to the attention of our schools and other institutions. I believe a good beginning has been made by all these diocesan organizations, and I trust that the parishes have done the same. In accordance with the terms of the Canon passed at our last Convention, I appointed a Diocesan Committee on the Pension Fund, as is recorded in our Journal of last year.

In speaking of the Pension Fund I should not fail to acknowledge the services of our own Diocesan Committee, and especially the faithful and efficient work of our Chairman, Mr. Wm. A. Erwin. Called unexpectedly to take the place of Dr. Herty, when the latter removed from the Diocese, Mr. Erwin accepted the position under very considerable disadvantages, and at great personal inconvenience. It was late in the campaign, and even then it was impossible for him to begin his work, on account of previous engagements, until some months had passed. Under these unfavorable circumstances the result achieved was much beyond my expectations, and I am most deeply gratified that the Diocese was able to do so well in this noble enterprise.

CHANGE IN FISCAL YEAR, ETC.

An amendment to Canon 49 of the Canons of the General Convention requires all parochial reports to be made annually up to December 31, and a new Canon 50 has been enacted making the fiscal year end December 31, and requiring much greater accuracy and fulness in parochial and other accounts, with specific directions as to diocesan supervision of all accounts and the systematic auditing of the same: all which demand the serious attention of this Convention and some amendments in our diocesan Canons, and the adaptation of our methods to the provisions of these new enactments. I

shall not attempt any exposition of these new rules and methods; they will be sufficiently manifest by an examination of the Canons referred to, and a very full explanation of their purpose has been put out by the eminent layman who is understood to have been chiefly instrumental in framing them, which, in pamphlet form, has been widely circulated during the last few months. I ask the Convention to give their careful attention to this matter, that we may take such action as may be necessary to carry out in our diocesan affairs the methods prescribed by the General Convention.

I venture, however, to make one suggestion for your consideration in this connection. If our reports and accounts must all be made up from January 1 to December 31, it is to be considered whether that will not require some change in the time of holding our annual Convention. If we meet in May, accounts and reports for the year ending nearly five months previous will hardly afford an intelligible basis for our discussion and action. It is a question which should be carefully considered, and I do not advance any very confident opinion on it—but it has occurred to me that it might be an advantage to hold our Diocesan Convention during the month of February, if our financial and statistical reports are all to be made up to December 31st.

I believe that the questions raised by these changes in the Canons of the General Convention are the most important and difficult of any now before us, and I ask that the Convention give them their most careful examination and consideration.

A SUFFRAGAN BISHOP FOR THE NEGROES.

In common with most of our Southern Dioceses, we have for some years been pressing upon the General Convention the importance of doing something more effective for the advancement of our Church work among the negroes of the South. Our preference has been for a Racial Missionary District to include the colored clergy and congregations of contiguous Dioceses, with a negro Missionary Bishop, under provisions as to government and representation similar to those now applying to our territorial Missionary Districts. This proposed method of dealing with the negro work has been earnestly and elaborately considered and discussed for at least four General Conventions, and has been as often rejected by that body in favor of the proposal to deal with the negro work by the aid of a negro Suffragan Bishop. I am not prepared to say what

should be done by this Diocese, but I think that loyalty to our highest legislative body, and consistency with our own reiterated professions of interest in the welfare of our colored brethren, and earnestness in support of our Church work among them, require that we should at least consider seriously whether we are in a position to take up the method thus repeatedly recommended by our great national Church Council. I therefore ask this Convention to appoint a Committee of its ablest and most judicious members—clergymen and laymen—with instructions that they consider whether it be advisable and practicable, by the action of our own Diocese, or in coöperation with other Dioceses, to secure the consecration of a negro Suffragan Bishop for the work of the Church among the colored people. This Committee should be authorized to confer with any similar committees which may be appointed by neighboring Dioceses, and to report to our next Convention the result of their labors.

Other matters might be mentioned, but I must make an end. I have said nothing of the condition of the country and the many sad and solemn thoughts which must weigh upon our hearts and minds as we find ourselves again drawn into war with our Christian brethren of other lands. But our business in this Convention has no immediate connection with this condition of the country. We thank God that we have a Chief Executive who has shown that he loves peace and would willingly believe all things and endure all things, with every possible exercise of charitable construction and interpretation, rather than involve his country in the horrors of war. And we thank God also that when patience and gentleness were found unavailing to stem the tide of lawless barbarity, he has invoked the power of our country to enforce among the nations of the earth the principles of humanity and freedom. We dare not claim for ourselves any exemption from evil or error. In many respects we have great sins to repent of, and great faults needing amendment. But in regard to this present war we know that we have no selfish purpose or desires. Our participation in it is only for the purpose of resisting wrong and maintaining the rights of other nations and peoples as well as our own. And in this confidence we send forth our sons at the call of our country; and we humbly and with a clear conscience pray that the God of Truth and Righteousness may be with us, and use us to establish His reign upon earth.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

THE BISHOP'S ACCOUNT.

APRIL 1, 1916—MARCH 31, 1917.

RECEIPTS.

<i>Collections during the year</i>	\$ 570.65
<i>Woman's Auxiliary:</i>	
Mrs. Burwell	\$ 78.50
Mrs. Gible	4.25
Mrs. Spruill	10.00
Miss Hunter	6.55
Mrs. King	11.40
	—————
	110.70
<i>Special contributions:</i>	
Miss Benson	\$100.00
Chas. E. Johnson	100.00
Church of Good Shepherd, Raleigh.....	30.00
Wm. A. Erwin	500.00
	—————
	730.00
<i>Interest on special deposit</i>	87.46
	—————
	\$1,498.81

DISBURSEMENTS.

<i>Diocesan Missions—White:</i>	
Rev. Arthur W. Taylor	\$ 37.50
Rev. Edwin A. Osborne	15.00
Rev. Wm. H. Ramsaur	60.00
Rev. Floyd S. Cartwright	33.33
Grace School, Lawrence	50.00
	—————
	\$ 195.83
<i>Diocesan Missions—Colored:</i>	
Convocation	\$ 75.00
Rev. Chas. H. Male	40.00
Rev. John E. G. Small.....	25.00
Rev. Jos. H. Hudson.....	30.00
A. Myron Cochran	40.00
St. Michael's School	200.00
	—————
	410.00
<i>Education Fund:</i>	
Rev. Howard S. Hartzell	\$ 25.00
Roger E. Bunn	35.00
	—————
	60.00
Rebuilding Church of Redeemer, Greensboro.....	250.00

Miscellaneous:

Traveling expenses, etc., of clergy paid.....	\$ 24.21
Work on Goshen Graveyard	10.00
Packing and freight on books (Dr. Murdock's)....	26.20
Insurance on Church at Selma.....	36.00
Rev. Girard W. Phelps	20.00
	—————\$ 116.41
	\$1,032.24
By balance	466.57
	—————\$1,498.81

Two matters I desire to mention in connection with my accounts of money received and disbursed by me.

1. The items of interest mentioned in former accounts as received from the Williams-Belk Co. at Sanford, belonged to a fund held by the Trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of our work at Sanford. This interest has been paid out by me for that work, and has been accounted for in a settlement made with the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Archdeacon, in charge of the work at Sanford.

2. A balance of \$944.86 in the Raleigh Mechanics Savings Bank, of a fund originally raised for building a church at Pinehurst, was temporarily withdrawn from the bank, *upon security approved by the Trustees of the Diocese*. It has been replaced in the same bank. As a Trustee is entitled to some remuneration for administering trust funds. I thought it not improper to use the interest, while thus withdrawn, on the missionary work of the Diocese.

APPENDIX B.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1917.

Ansonville, All Souls' Church.

THE REV. SAMUEL M. HANFF, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 18. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 1—total 2. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 14; admitted 1; died 1; present number 14. Public services: Sundays 24; other days 5. Holy Communion 4. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$1,500. Salary pledged Minister \$200.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$263. Open Offerings \$60—total \$323.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$200.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$25. Diocesan Missions \$50. Chapel Hill \$4. Thompson Orphanage \$21. Other objects \$4—total \$104.

General: General Missions \$15. Sewanee \$4—total \$19. *Aggregate* \$323.

Battleboro, St. John's Church.

THE REV. FREDERICK DIEHL, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, Miss Mary P. Philips.

Families 13. Baptized persons 56. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 2. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 31; admitted 2; died 2; present number 32. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 20. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 7; other days 8. Holy Communion 2.

Value of church and lot \$2,000. Salary pledged Minister \$100.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$8. Subscriptions \$250.72. Open Offerings \$23.15. Parish Societies \$109.15—total \$391.02.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$124.35. Current expenses \$18.60. Improvements \$4.90. Sunday School \$2.40—total \$150.25.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15.55. Diocesan Missions \$40. Chapel Hill \$2.50. Thompson Orphanage \$43.85. Other objects \$12—total \$113.90.

General: General Missions \$59.85. Sewanee \$2.50—total \$62.35. *Aggregate* \$326.50.

From September 1st until February 20th there were no regular services.

Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter.

THE REV. JOHN BENNERS GIBBLE, Rector.

Wardens, E. A. Holt and F. L. Williamson, Sr.

Treasurer, R. H. Whitehead.

Families 30. Baptized persons 180. Baptisms: adult 8. Confirmed 11. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 127; admitted 11; restored 1; died 1; removed 3; present number 135. Sunday School teachers 12; scholars 136. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Woman's Guild, Altar Guild, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Missionary Committee. Public services: Sundays 118; other days 37. Holy Communion: public 12. Church sittings 500; chapel sittings 100.

Value of church and lot \$42,000; chapel \$500; rectory \$5,000; other church property \$2,750—total \$50,250. Salary pledged Minister \$1,700. Insurance \$30,900. Indebtedness on property \$750.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$75.97. Sunday School offerings \$325.35. Subscriptions \$2,837.16. Open Offerings \$154.05. Parish Societies \$896.94. Other sources \$1,518.50—total \$5,807.97.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$75.74. Minister's Salary \$1,700. Current expenses \$158.82. Improvements \$148.69. Sunday School \$141.10. Insurance \$147.70. Other objects \$1,382.61—total \$3,754.66.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$247.75. Diocesan Missions \$168.31. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$8.70. Chapel Hill \$38.21. Thompson Orphanage \$109.76. Colored Convocation \$6.30. Other objects \$24.11—total \$603.14.

General: General Missions \$196.93. Missions to Jews \$9.19. Seewanee \$55.33. Church Pension Fund \$1,035.25. Other objects \$174.74—total \$1,471.44. *Aggregate* \$5,829.24.

In this report the Sunday School gave as follows: Flood sufferers in Western North Carolina \$5.55; Armenian and Syrian relief \$8.01; Diocesan Missions \$35.64; General Missions \$115.08; War Children's relief \$10.32; Thompson Orphanage \$40.84. The Woman's Auxiliary gave a Missionary Box valued at \$10; the Juniors one valued at \$4.

The Parish has just built, free from debt, a large nine-room rectory with modern conveniences; total valuation \$5,000. None of this amount is included in this report except \$644.38 given by the Woman's Guild.

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.

THE REV. R. MAYNARD MARSHALL, Rector.

Wardens, A. H. Patterson, G. K. G. Henry.

Treasurer, W. M. Dey.

Families 31. Baptized persons 113. Baptisms: adult 1. Confirmed 3. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 80; admitted 3; received 2; died 2; removed 3; present number 81. Sunday School teachers 8; scholars 51. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Guild,

Altar Guild, Daughters of the King, Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 50; other days 10. Holy Communion 20. Church sittings 125.

Value of church and lot \$4,000; rectory \$6,000; Parish House \$5,500—total \$15,500. Salary pledged Minister \$600. Insurance \$4,500. Indebtedness on property \$4,425.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$42.73. Sunday School offerings \$89.71. Subscriptions \$8.40. Open Offerings \$226.57. Parish Societies \$166.61—total \$1,365.62.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$42.73. Minister's Salary \$333.34. Current expenses \$230. Improvements \$289.18. Sunday School \$19.64. Insurance \$50.50. Other objects \$92.48—total \$1,057.87.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$103.25. Diocesan Missions \$76.25. Chapel Hill \$16.50. Thompson Orphanage \$36.93. Other objects \$71.59—total \$304.52.

General: General Missions \$157.84. Sewanee \$16.50. General Clergy Relief \$51.81. Other objects \$49.31—total \$275.46. *Aggregate* \$1,637.85.

Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter.

THE REV. ROBERT B. OWENS, Rector.

Wardens, John M. York and C. W. Palmer.

Treasurer, W. W. Robards.

Families 61. Baptized persons 208. Baptisms: infant 9; adult 1—total 10. Confirmed 7. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 123; admitted 7; received 10; removed 2; withdrawn 3; present number 135. Sunday School teachers 9; scholars 105. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, St. Elizabeth Guild, Mary and Martha Society, Scouts. Public services: Sundays 47; other days 41. Holy Communion: public 23; private 1.

Value of church and lot \$30,000; other church property \$5,000—total \$35,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,440. Indebtedness on property \$11,000. Other debts \$1,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$26.23. Sunday School offerings \$72. Subscriptions \$2,150. Open Offerings \$186.63. Parish Societies \$654.72. Other sources \$1,433.88—total \$4,523.46.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$41.30. Minister's Salary \$1,440. House rent \$360. Current expenses \$490.81. Improvements \$291.10. Sunday School \$70. Other objects \$1,043.27—total \$3,736.48.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$188.75. Diocesan Missions \$176. Chapel Hill \$30.20. Thompson Orphanage \$41.33. Other objects \$17.90—total \$454.18.

General: General Missions \$206.15. Sewanee \$35.20. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$1. General Clergy Relief \$400. Other objects \$40.45—total \$682.80. *Aggregate* \$4,873.

The report of services covers only that part of the year since September 18th, when I took charge as Rector. The financial report is

for the entire year, as is also the report of baptisms, confirmations, burials, and marriages. The congregation contributed about \$350 in cash and pledges to the Clergy Pension Fund, included in above report of Clergy Relief.

Charlotte, St. Andrew's (Clarkson Memorial).

THE REV. R. B. OWENS, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer. Miss Pauline Williams.

Families 9. Baptized persons 33. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 16; admitted 2; received 2; present number 20. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 65. Public services: Sundays 24; other days 5. Holy Communion 7.

Value of church and lot \$1,500; other church property \$200—total \$1,700. Salary pledged Minister \$100.

Receipts: All sources \$185.97.

Disbursements—Parochial: \$2.50. Minister's Salary \$2.50. Current expenses \$18.74. Improvements \$25.65. Sunday School \$30.47. Other objects \$21.18—total \$101.04.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$6.75. Diocesan Missions \$23.72. Thompson Orphanage \$3—total \$33.47.

General: General Missions \$27.46. General Clergy Relief \$2.90. Other objects \$21.10—total \$51.46. *Aggregate* \$185.97.

The report of services is only for that part of the year since October 1st. The financial report is for the entire year.

Charlotte, St. Martin's Church.

THE REV. JOHN LONG JACKSON, Rector.

Wardens, A. H. Jarratt, Dr. John Hill Tucker.

Treasurer, J. Renwick Wilkes.

Families 74. Baptized persons 225. Confirmed 10. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 109; admitted 10; received 12; died 1; removed 12; withdrawn 1; suspended 4; present number 113. Sunday School teachers 11; scholars 67. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Mary and Martha Society, St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Woman's Guild, Altar Guild, Thompson Orphanage Guild, Men's Club, Sunshine Club, Christian Heralds. Public services: Sundays 96; other days 67. Holy Communion: public 29; private 1. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$14,000; other church property \$1,000—total \$15,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,440. Insurance \$8,700. Indebtedness on property \$4,500.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$54.31. Sunday School offerings \$285.17. Subscriptions \$3,543.30. Open Offerings \$161.31. Parish Societies \$768.90. Other sources \$601.24—total \$5,414.23.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$54.31. Minister's Salary \$1,440.

House rent \$360. Current expenses \$406.24. Improvements \$545.60. Sunday School \$147.38. Insurance \$23.20. Other objects \$1,119.91—total \$4,096.64.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$208.75. Diocesan Missions \$165. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$10. Chapel Hill \$37.50. Thompson Orphanage \$93.24. St. Michael's School \$50. Other objects \$144.95—total \$709.44.

General: General Missions \$390.12. Missions to Jews \$7.50. Seawanee \$37.50. Church Pension Fund \$215. Belgians \$14. Other objects \$22.76—total \$686.88. *Aggregate* \$5,492.96.

Charlotte, Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin (Thompson Orphanage).

THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH, Chaplain.

Baptisms: infant 6. Confirmed 7. Communicants: last reported 68; admitted 7; removed 2; present number 73. Marriages 1. Sunday School teachers 8; scholars 76. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 70. Industrial school teachers 1; scholars 39. Parish societies: Junior Auxiliary, Daughters of the King, Girls Friendly. Public services: Sundays 98; other days 258. Holy Communion 25. Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$3,000. Insurance \$2,250.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$1.71. Sunday School offerings \$28.81. Pledges \$15.50. Open Offerings \$85.44. Parish Societies \$15.92. Other sources \$13.25—total \$160.13.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$6.40. Improvements \$1.50—total \$7.90.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$40. Candidates for Orders \$2.56. Chapel Hill \$1.38. Thompson Orphanage \$6.38. Colored Convocation \$2.67. St. Augustine School \$1.93. Other objects \$5.63—total \$65.55.

General: General Missions \$33.67. Jewish Missions \$2.10. Seawanee \$10.04. General Clergy Relief \$15.69. St. Paul's School, Beaufort, \$2.85. Polish victims \$10.28. Belgian Relief \$4.24. Deaf mutes \$1.43. Armenians \$5.52. Other objects \$6.25—total \$92.07. *Aggregate* \$165.52.

In addition to the above, my official acts during the year have been as follows: Full service with sermon and Holy Communion at St. Peter's, Charlotte, besides assisting on several occasions; St. Paul's, Edenton, full service with Holy Communion and address on Orphanage; Christ Church, Elizabeth City, Evening Prayer and address; Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, Holy Communion; took part in consecration of chapel at Salisbury; assisted and made addresses on the Orphanage on several other occasions.

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels.

THE REV. JAMES E. KING, Minister in Charge.

Lay Reader, A. Myron Cochran.

Warden, A. Myron Cochran; *Treasurer*, Edward W. Moss.

Families 43. Baptized persons 258. Baptisms: infant 5; adult 2—total 7. Confirmed 8. Communicants: last reported 115; admitted 7; died 2; removed 3; present number 117. Burials 4. Sunday School teachers 7; scholars 120. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Church Aid, Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 105; other days 91. Holy Communion: public 35; private 3. Church sittings 400.

Value of church \$6,500; rectory \$1,850; other church property \$300—total \$8,650. Salary pledged Minister \$250. Insurance \$3,600. Indebtedness on property \$1,100. Minister's Salary \$87. Other debts \$104.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$4.36. Sunday School offerings \$56.86. Open Offerings \$529.48. Parish Societies \$26. Rent of cottage \$60. Other sources \$312.08—total \$988.78.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$1.25. Minister's salary \$163. Current expenses \$96.07. Sunday School \$54. Improvements \$307.30. Insurance \$14.05. Building and Loan shares \$241.08—total \$876.75.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$17.17. Candidates for Orders \$2. Pension Assessment \$3.20. Other objects \$3.95—total \$26.32.

General: General Missions \$14.25. General Clergy Relief \$5.25—total \$19.50. *Aggregate* \$922.57.

Charlotte, St. Peter's Church.

THE REV. ROBERT ALEXANDER TUFFT, Rector.

Wardens, Heriot Clarkson, James Ker, Jr.

Treasurers—Receiving, Ralph Van Landingham; *Disbursing*, J. H. Cutter.

Families 200. Baptized persons 600. Baptisms: infant 28; adult 6—total 34. Confirmed 23. Marriages 12. Burials 8. Communicants: last reported 570; admitted 23; received 6; died 8; removed 6; present number 585. Sunday School teachers 30; scholars 300. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, St. Agnes's Guild; Orphanage Guild; St. Monica's; Daughters of the King; Brotherhood of St. Andrew; Hospital Guild. Public services: Sundays 150; other days 80. Holy Communion 60. Church sittings 600; chapel sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$40,000; chapel \$800; other church property \$30,000—total \$70,800. Salary pledged Minister \$2,400. Insurance \$40,000. Other debts \$1,711.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$90. Sunday School offerings \$437.49. Subscriptions \$4,964.84. Open Offerings \$658.82. Parish Societies \$1,219.10. Other sources—1,456.60—total \$8,826.85.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$90. Minister's Salary \$2,400.

Current expenses \$1,057.55. Improvements \$103.16. Sunday School \$428.69. Other objects \$1,088.42—total \$5,167.82.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$345.50. Diocesan Missions \$200. Chapel Hill \$55.30. Thompson Orphanage \$549.03. Other objects \$19.55—total \$1,169.38.

General: General Missions \$495. Other objects \$1,888.28—total \$2,383.28. *Aggregate* \$8,720.48.

China Grove, Church of the Ascension.

THE REV. THEODORE ANDREWS, Minister in Charge.

Warden, W. L. Harris; *Treasurer,* Hearne Swink.

Families 6. Baptized persons 32. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants 20. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 22. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 14; other days 10. Holy Communion: public 6; private 1. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$3,500. Salary pledged Minister \$100.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$0.75. Sunday School offerings \$24.60. Subscriptions \$66.48. Open Offerings \$29.26. Parish Societies \$19.85—total \$140.94.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$0.50. Minister's Salary \$43.50. Current expenses \$10.19. Sunday School \$11.24. Other objects \$4.90—total \$70.33.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$12.36. Thompson Orphanage \$15.10. Other objects \$17.42—total \$44.88.

General: General Missions \$12.75. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$2. General Clergy Relief \$2.36. American Church Building Fund \$3.57. Other objects \$7.50—total \$28.18. *Aggregate* \$143.39.

This congregation was organized after the consecration of the new church building at this place, October 8, 1916. Most of the members were formerly connected with St. Mary's Church, Rowan County. This report covers six months services.

Cleveland, Christ Church.

THE REV. S. J. M. BROWN, Minister in Charge. CLAUDIUS BARBER, Lay Reader.

Wardens, W. P. Barber, P. O. Barber, Claudius Barber; *Treasurer,* W. F. Thompson.

Families 37. Baptized persons 142. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 8. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 49; admitted 8; died 1; withdrawn 1; present number 54. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 60. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 24; other days 1. Holy Communion 12. Church sittings 400.

Value of church and lot \$1,300. Salary pledged Minister \$125.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$9.60.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$125.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15.50. Diocesan Missions \$30. Chapel Hill \$2.50. Thompson Orphanage \$18.42. Other objects \$3.40—total \$69.82.

General: Sewanee \$2.50. *Aggregate* \$197.32.

Concord, All Saints' Church.

THE REV. CLARENCE GREENE PROSPERI, Minister in Charge.

Wardens, Gowan Dusenbery, Wm. H. Gibson; *Treasurer,* A. L. Taylor.

Families 30. Baptized persons 100. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants: last reported 48; received 3; removed 2; present number 49. Marriages 1. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 18. Parish societies: Altar Guild, Woman's Auxiliary, All Saints Guild, Daughters of the King. Public services: Sundays 38. Church sittings 125.

Value of church \$6,500. Salary pledged Minister \$450. Insurance \$3,000. Other debts \$235.

Receipts: Pledges \$702.80. Open Offerings \$58.50—total \$761.30.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's salary \$450. Current expenses \$105.62. Sunday School \$7.04. Improvements \$22.40. Insurance \$18. Street paving \$30.50. Other objects \$25—total \$658.56.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$9.10. Diocesan Missions \$60—total \$69.10.

General: Aggregate \$727.66.

Cooleeme, Church of the Good Shepherd.

THE REV. S. J. M. BROWN, Minister in Charge; J. H. L. RICE, Lay Reader.

Treasurer, J. H. L. Rice.

Families 16. Baptized persons 85. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 2. Communicants: last reported 47; admitted 2; present number 49. Marriages 2. Sunday School teachers 7; scholars 93. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, St. Agnes's Guild, Junior Guild, Girls Friendly. Public services: Sundays 64; other days 16. Holy Communion 4. Church sittings 275.

Value of church \$1,200; Parish House \$1,100—total \$2,300. Salary pledged Minister \$125. Insurance \$2,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's salary \$129. Insurance \$22—total \$151.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15.50. Diocesan Missions \$40. Candidates for Orders \$1.50. Chapel Hill \$2.50. Thompson Orphanage \$12.50. Colored Convocation \$1.50. Other objects \$4.50—total \$78.

General: Sewanee \$2.50. General Clergy Relief \$3.50. American Church Building Fund \$2.26. Deaf mutes \$2.50—total \$10.76. *Aggregate* \$239.76.

Cunningham Chapel.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Minister in Charge.

Families 2. Baptized persons 9. Communicants 4. Sunday School teachers 1; scholars 5. Public services: Sundays 3; other days 1. Holy Communion 1. Chapel sittings 50.

Receipts: Open Offerings \$4.86.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$4.86.

Davie County, Ascension Chapel.

THE REV. S. J. M. BROWN, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, Sanford Kimmer, Route 2, Advance.

Families 7. Baptized persons 20. Confirmed 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 12; admitted 1; died 1; present number 12. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 30. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Girls Friendly. Public services: Sundays 11; other days 6. Holy Communion 3. Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel and lot \$1,300. Salary pledged Minister \$120. Insurance \$800.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$138.68.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$12.50; Diocesan Missions \$38.74. Chapel Hill \$1—total \$52.24.

General: General Missions \$5. Sewanee \$1. American Church Building Fund \$1.25—total \$7.25. *Aggregate* \$198.17.

Duke, St. Stephen's Church.

THE REV. LEWIS CHESTER MORRISON, Minister in Charge.

Warden, E. M. Henley; *Treasurer,* S. T. Daniel.

Families 20. Baptized persons 50. Confirmed 4. Communicants: last reported 51; received 2; removed 5; withdrawn 15; present number 37. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 40. Public services: Sundays 27; other days 13. Holy Communion: public 10; private 1. Church sittings 200; chapel sittings 75.

Value of church and lot \$2,500; other church property \$2,500—total \$5,000. Salary pledged Minister \$500. Insurance \$2,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$42. Subscriptions \$338.73. Open Offerings \$45—total \$425.73.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$198. Current expenses \$6.05. Improvements \$10.92. Sunday School \$30.39. Insurance \$19. Other objects \$83.17—total \$347.53.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$29.15. Diocesan Missions \$40—total \$69.15.

General: General Missions \$9.05. *Aggregate* \$425.73.

N. B. —Withdrawn in list of communicants simply signifies present whereabouts not known to present Priest in charge.

This report must be considered merely as approximate, owing to the constant shifting of mill population and length of time the Mission has had no Rector.

Durham, St. Philip's Church, St. Joseph's, and St. Andrew's.

THE REV. SIDNEY S. BOST, Rector.

Wardens, E. G. Muse, E. K. Powe; Treasurer K. P. Lewis, West Durham.

Families 198. Baptized persons 947. Baptisms: infant 16; adult 8—total 24. Confirmed 50. Marriages 7. Burials 7. Communicants: last reported 614; admitted 48; received 10; died 3; removed 6; withdrawn 2; present number 661. Sunday School teachers 30; scholars 370. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Altar Guild, Church Groups, Girls' Friendly, Brotherhood of St. Andrew (two chapters), Deaf-Mute Society. Public services: Sundays 208; other days 114. Holy Communion: public 40; private 1. Church sittings 650; chapel sittings 450.

Value of church and lot \$38,000; chapels \$6,000; rectory \$7,000—total \$51,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,800. Insurance \$20,000. Indebtedness on property \$2,900.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$148. Sunday School offerings \$135. Subscriptions \$6,758.93. Open Offerings \$286.90. Parish Societies \$385.85. Other sources \$3,400—total \$11,114.68.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$148. Parish Missions \$677.50. Minister's Salary \$1,800. Current expenses \$477.17. Improvements \$3,400. Sunday School \$335. Insurance \$111.37. Other objects \$698—total \$7,647.04.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$355.50. Diocesan Missions \$240. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$220. Chapel Hill \$43. Thompson Orphanage \$278. Colored Convocation \$20. Other objects \$78—total \$1,234.50.

General: General Missions \$441.20. Sewanee \$43. General Clergy Relief \$268. Other objects \$1,380.80—total \$2,133. *Aggregate* \$11,014.54.

Durham, St. Titus' Church.

THE REV. JOHN E. G. SMALL, Minister in Charge.

Families 7. Baptized persons 41. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants: last reported 30; received 2; restored 2; present number 34. Marriages 3. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 75. Parish school teachers 1; scholars 101. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Ladies' Aid, Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 52; other days 10. Holy Communion: public 7; private 1. Chapel sittings 80.

Value of chapel \$700; rectory \$1,500—total \$2,200. Insurance \$1,300. Other debts \$118.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$3. Pledges \$40. Open Offerings \$137.82. Parish Societies \$3. Other sources \$132.75—total \$316.57.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$103.04. Current ex-

penses \$25. Sunday School \$3. Improvements \$63. Insurance \$1. Other objects \$102—total \$297.04.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2. Colored Convocation \$4. Other objects \$3.78—total \$9.78.

General: General Missions \$9. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$0.75—total \$9.75. *Aggregate* \$316.57.

Elkin, Gallaway Memorial Church.

THE REV. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Treasurer, Mrs. Laura F. Gallaway.

Families 2. Baptized persons 5. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants: last reported 4; removed 2; present number 2. Public services: Sundays 1; other days 1. Holy Communion 1. Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$2,500.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$35.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Diocesan Missions \$4. Chapel Hill \$5. Thompson Orphanage \$5—total \$19.

General: General Missions \$5. American Church Building Fund \$1. Other objects \$10—total \$16. *Aggregate* \$35.

Elm City, Holy Trinity.

THE REV. MORRISON BETHEA, Minister in Charge.

Families 3. Baptized persons 6. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants 5. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 40. Public services: Sundays 20. Church sittings 120.

Value of church \$1,200.

Enfield, Church of the Advent.

THE REV. R. MEREDITH, Rector.

Wardens, A. S. Harrison, H. S. Harrison; *Treasurer,* Ivey Watson.

Families 15. Baptized persons 50. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 38; admitted 5; received 2; present number 45. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 46. Parish societies: Ladies' Guild. Public services: Sundays 20; other days 2. Holy Communion 4. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$2,000. Salary pledged Minister \$400. Insurance \$1,000.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$565.22.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$300. Current expenses \$45.07. Insurance \$17—total \$362.07.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$101.15. Diocesan Missions \$40—total \$141.15.

General: General Missions \$62. *Aggregate* \$565.22.

Germanton, St. Philip's Church.

THE REV. ARTHUR W. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Warden, Dr. L. H. Hill; *Treasurer*, Miss Mollie Hill.

Families 4. Baptized persons 12. Communicants: last reported 12; removed 1; present number 11. Public services: Sundays 12. Holy Communion 6. Church sittings 200.

Value of church \$1,000; other church property \$200—total \$1,200. Salary pledged Minister \$60.

Receipts: Pledges \$60. Open Offerings \$13.14—total \$73.14.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's salary \$60. Current expenses \$2—total \$62.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$5.

General: General Missions \$5. Other objects \$1.14—total \$6.14. *Aggregate* \$73.14.

Services held here every second Sunday evening.

Goshen, St. Paul's Chapel.

THE REV. F. H. T. HORSFIELD, Minister in Charge.

Baptized persons 2. Communicants 1.

The families interested in this little church in the woods have all moved away leaving only two baptized persons, barely interested. There is no dwelling house within a mile; even the negro cabins are empty. I am trying to establish services at Berea, six miles away.

Greensboro, Church of the Holy Trinity.

THE REV. ROBERT EWELL ROE, Rector.

Wardens, H. H. Dodson, M.D., H. J. Thurman; *Treasurer*, J. C. Hedgpeth.

Families 128. Baptized persons 270. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 10. Marriages 5. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 239; admitted 10; received 2; died 3; removed 6; present number 242. Sunday School teachers 14; scholars 163. Parish societies: Woman's Guild, Auxiliaries, Altar Guild, Men's Club. Public services: Sundays 163; other days 96. Holy Communion: public 73; private 3. Church sittings 225.

Value of church and lot \$15,000; rectory \$7,500—total \$22,500. Salary pledged Minister \$1,866.65. Insurance \$5,000. Notes \$1,650. Street paving assessment \$245.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$26.06. Sunday School offerings \$204.37. Subscriptions \$3,106.16. Open Offerings \$631.65. Parish Societies \$767.56—total \$4,735.80.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$23.85. Minister's Salary \$1,866.65. Current expenses \$468.35. Improvements \$540.88. Sunday School \$106.24. Insurance \$4. Other objects \$235.41—total \$3,245.38.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$259. Diocesan Mis-

sions \$184.27. Chapel Hill \$43. Thompson Orphanage \$96.20. Other objects \$16—total \$598.47.

General: General Missions \$175. Missions to Jews \$8.61. Sewanee \$43. General Clergy Relief \$139.60. Other objects \$88.20—total \$454.41. *Aggregate* \$4,298.26.

Since the close of this report the entire note indebtedness has been paid, and will so show in the figures of next year.

Greensboro, Church of the Redeemer.

THE REV. H. B. DELANY, D.D., Archdeacon; GEORGE H. W. BULLOCK, Lay Assistant.

Treasurer, W. T. Wallace.

Families 17. Baptized persons 43. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 3. Communicants: last reported 25; admitted 3; received 11; withdrawn 10; present number 29. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 45. Parish societies: St. Agnes's Guild, Auxiliaries, Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 65; other days 13. Holy Communion 5. Chapel sittings 103.

Value of church \$3,000; other church property \$2,500—total \$5,500. Salary pledged Minister \$60. Insurance \$1,500. Indebtedness on property \$1,050. Minister's Salary \$46.24.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$11.27. Sunday School offerings \$34.30. Pledges \$159.02. Open Offerings \$546.77. Other sources \$972.72—total \$1,724.08.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$11.27. Minister's salary \$20.90. Current expenses \$21.56. Sunday School \$32.54. On new church and lot \$1,602.73. Insurance \$4.60—total \$1,693.60.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5. Chapel Hill \$1. University Palmetto \$1. Other objects \$2.21—total \$9.21.

General: General Missions \$10. *Aggregate* \$1,712.81.

Greensboro, St. Andrew's Church.

THE REV. J. D. MILLER, Rector.

Wardens, F. L. Fry, O. Williams; *Treasurer,* George F. Newman.

Families 60. Baptized persons 175. Baptisms: infant 4; adult 3—total 7. Confirmed 10. Marriages 3. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 133; admitted 10; received 3; died 2; removed 11; present number 133. Sunday School teachers 9; scholars 62. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Parish Guild, Altar Guild, Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 104; other days 30. Holy Communion: public 30; private 5. Church sittings 300.

Value of church and lot \$10,000; other church property \$20,000—total \$30,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000. Insurance \$3,700. Indebtedness on property \$2,750.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$58.24; Sunday School offerings \$75.29. Subscriptions \$1,429.52. Open Offerings \$205.30. Parish Societies \$609.24. Other sources \$570—total \$2,947.59.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$1,000. Current expenses \$342.42. Improvements \$26.90. Sunday School \$55. Insurance \$33. Other objects \$750—total \$2,207.32.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$164.50. Diocesan Missions \$169.59. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$2. Chapel Hill \$26.30. Thompson Orphanage \$85. Other objects \$6.29—total \$453.68.

General: General Missions \$149.18. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$12. General Clergy Relief \$15.50. Other objects \$10.55—total \$187.23. *Aggregate* \$2,848.23.

Greensboro, St. Mary's Chapel.

THE REV. J. D. MILLER, Minister in Charge.

Parish societies: St. Mary's Guild. Public services: Sundays 6; other days 10. Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$2,000.

No organization. Services held for the students at the State Normal College.

Halifax, St. Mark's Church.

THE REV. REUBEN MEREDITH, Rector.

Warden, Sterling M. Gary; *Treasurer*, S. M. Gary.

Families 10. Baptized persons 36. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 26; died 1; removed 7; present number 26. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 17. Parish societies: Sewing Guild, Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 23; other days 2. Holy Communion 4. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$1,500. Salary pledged Minister \$200.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$23.24. Subscriptions \$210.29. Open Offerings \$70.48. Parish Societies \$36.78—total \$340.79.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$192.53. Current expenses \$27.75. Improvements \$5.05. Sunday School \$3.95. Other objects \$8.42—total \$237.70.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$21.60. Diocesan Missions \$24. Chapel Hill \$3.45. Thompson Orphanage \$25.56. Other objects \$3.04—total \$77.65.

General: General Missions \$20.99. Sewanee \$3.45. Other objects \$1—total \$25.44. *Aggregate* \$340.79.

Hamlet, All Saints' Church.

THE REV. JACOB FREDERICK BURG, Minister in Charge.

Warden, J. C. Hyman; *Treasurer*, C. C. Hudnell.

Families 12. Baptized persons 52. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants: last reported 35; removed 5; present number 29. Marriages 1. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 22. Public services: Sundays 94; other days 30. Holy Communion 3. Church sittings 255.

Value of church \$2,000; other church property \$500—total \$2,500.
Salary pledged Minister \$360. Insurance \$1,750.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$466.99.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$12.79. Minister's salary \$360.
Current expenses \$31.66. Insurance \$5.73—total \$410.18.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$10. Diocesan Missions \$22.50. Chapel Hill \$1. Thompson Orphanage \$26.25—total \$59.75.

General: General Missions \$12.50. Church Pension Fund \$2.25—total \$14.75. *Aggregate* \$484.68.

Henderson, Church of the Holy Innocents.

THE REV. ISAAC WAYNE HUGHES, Rector.

Wardens, G. C. Lamb, Henry Perry; *Treasurer,* W. D. Burwell.

Families 83. Baptized persons 410. Baptisms: infant 10; adult 4—total 14. Confirmed 9. Marriages 4. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 236; admitted 3; received 2; removed 1; present number 240. Sunday School teachers 15; scholars 88. Mission school teachers 10; scholars 135. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Parish Guild, Altar Guild, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Men's Church Club, Convocation, Thompson Orphanage, St. Mary's Guild. Public services: Sundays 120; other days 166. Holy Communion 72. Church sittings 350; chapel sittings 300.

Value of church and lot \$20,000; chapel \$3,000; rectory \$5,000; endowments \$2,797.71; other church property \$18,000—total \$48,797.71. Salary pledged Minister \$2,000. Insurance \$22,500. Indebtedness on property \$550. Other debts \$350.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$144.63. Sunday School offerings \$322.64. Subscriptions \$3,200. Open Offerings \$400. Endowments \$955.64. Parish Societies \$1,057.48. Other sources \$70.28—total \$6,150.67.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$146.31. Parish Missions \$80. Minister's Salary \$2,000. Current expenses \$559.23. Improvements \$294.70. Sunday School expenses \$100. Endowments \$955.64. Other objects \$568.44—total \$4,704.32.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$278.90. Diocesan Missions \$258.44. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$14.75. Chapel Hill \$44.60. Thompson Orphanage \$438.27. Colored Convocation \$12.15. Other objects \$45.25—total \$1,092.36.

General: General Missions \$431.16. Sewanee \$44.60. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$77.36. General Clergy Relief \$50. Church Pension Fund \$182.32. American Church Building Fund \$12. Other objects \$514—total \$1,311.44. *Aggregate* \$7,108.12.

According to the conditions of the endowment none of it can be used until a certain totality is reached. For the present, therefore, each annual increment must be turned back to the principal.

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's Church.

THE REV. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Rector.

Wardens, John W. Graham, Wm. A. Hayes; *Treasurer*, A. H. Graham.

Families 35. Baptized persons 110. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 1. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 72; admitted 1; removed 2; present number 71. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 36. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, St. Matthew's Sewing Society. Public services: Sundays 124; other days 110. Holy Communion 62. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot \$8,000; rectory \$2,200; endowments \$5,000; other church property \$2,000—total \$17,200. Salary pledged Minister \$1,200. Insurance \$6,600. Indebtedness on property \$210.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$19.61. Sunday School offerings \$72.10. Subscriptions \$1,484.83. Open Offerings \$206.40. Endowments \$300. Parish Societies \$180.84. Other sources \$649.07—total \$2,912.85.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$19.30. Minister's Salary \$1,200. Current expenses \$162.13. Improvements \$223.75. Sunday School \$3.35. Other objects \$144.09—total \$1,752.62.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$104.20. Diocesan Missions \$122.87. Chapel Hill \$22.50. Thompson Orphanage \$103.53. Colored Convocation \$19.41. Other objects \$4.25—total \$376.76.

General: General Missions \$253.90. Sewanee \$22.50. Pension Fund \$404.91. General Clergy Relief \$12.93. American Church Building Fund \$5. Other objects \$143.12—total \$842.36. *Aggregate* \$2,971.74.

Iredell County, St. James' Church.

THE REV. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Warden. Cowan Overcash; *Treasurer*, J. T. Hagler, Route 2, Troutmans.

Families 23. Baptized persons 141. Baptisms: infant 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 50; died 1; present number 49. Public services: Sundays 18; other days 1. Holy Communion 6. Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$700; endowments \$1,200—total \$1,900. Salary pledged Minister \$100.

Receipts: All sources \$113.52.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$100.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.52. Diocesan Missions \$10—total \$13.52.

General: *Aggregate* \$113.52.

Jackson, Church of Our Saviour.

THE REV. NORVIN CORNELIUS DUNCAN, Rector; THE REV. WILLIAM T. PICARD, Assistant Minister.

Warden, G. Pollok Burgwyn; *Treasurer*, Wilkins Lewis.

Families 11. Baptized persons 29. Baptisms: infant 2. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 22; died 1; removed 2; present number 19. Sunday School teachers 1; scholars 6. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 52; other days 7. Holy Communion: public 7; private 4. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot \$4,000; other church property \$500—total \$4,500. Salary pledged Minister \$350.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$262.50. Current expenses \$60—total \$322.50.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$32.70. Diocesan Missions \$36. Chapel Hill \$5.20. Thompson Orphanage \$19.55—total \$93.45.

General: General Missions \$60. Sewanee \$5.20. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$14.92. Other objects \$9.57—total \$89.69. *Aggregate* \$505.64.

Kittrell, St. James' Church.

THE REV. ISAAC WAYNE HUGHES, Rector; THE REV. BASIL MANLY WALTON, Assistant Minister.

Wardens, Thomas Capehart, Spotswood Burwell; *Treasurer*, Dr. Frederick Swindell.

Families 11. Baptized persons 35. Communicants 25. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 20. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Ladies' Aid Society. Public services: Sundays 18; other days 13. Holy Communion 2. Church sittings 100.

Value of church and lot \$1,200; rectory \$600; endowments \$5,000—total \$6,800. Salary pledged Minister \$300. Insurance \$1,200.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$3.40. Sunday School offerings \$30. Open Offerings \$25—total \$58.40.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$3.40. Minister's Salary \$300. Current expenses \$7.20. Improvements \$3. Insurance \$11.40. Other objects \$102—total \$427.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$35. Diocesan Missions \$20. Chapel Hill \$10.10. Thompson Orphanage \$4.70—total \$69.80.

General: General Missions \$33. General Clergy Relief \$17. Other objects \$4—total \$54. *Aggregate* \$550.80.

Five hundred dollars has been added during the year to the Ladies' Aid Endowment Fund.

Laurinburg, St. David's Church.

THE REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, Minister in Charge.

Warden, J. M. Gregg; Treasurer, C. M. Fetter.

Families 9. Baptized persons 58. Baptisms: infant 6. Communicants: last reported 15; restored 3; died 1; removed 2; present number 15. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 24. Public services: Sundays 12. Holy Communion 10. Church sittings 100.

Value of church and lot \$2,500. Salary pledged Minister \$120. Insurance \$750.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$54.64. Subscriptions \$166. Open Offerings \$21.41. Other sources \$76.30—total \$318.35.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$120. Current expenses \$16.15. Improvements \$35.33. Sunday School \$36.38. Insurance \$7.35. Other objects \$10.76—total \$225.97.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$22.80. Diocesan Missions \$8. Thompson Orphanage \$7.82. Colored Convocation \$3.40—total \$42.02.

General: General Missions \$22.80. Missions to Jews \$1.50. Other objects \$18.15—total \$42.45. *Aggregate* \$310.44.

The persons reported as "restored" had not been suspended from the Holy Communion, but their names had been inadvertently omitted in last annual report.

In addition to the services above mentioned I have held a number at Richmond Mills, some five miles distant, at and near which a large majority live. These members are very poor and contribute practically nothing, so that the support falls upon a few persons in Laurinburg who have but little means, and do all they can to support the work.

Lawrence, Grace Chapel.

THE REV. B. E. BROWN, Minister in Charge.

Families 20. Baptisms: infant 4. Confirmed 1. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 50. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 20. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 53; other days 2. Chapel sittings 250.

Value of church and lot \$3,000. Insurance \$1,250.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$5. Open Offerings \$38.68. All Parish Societies \$40. Other sources \$35—total \$118.68.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$14.60. Current expenses \$7.88. Other objects \$2.30—total \$24.78.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.75. Diocesan Missions \$5. Thompson Orphanage \$28—total \$36.75.

General: General Missions \$5. Pension Fund \$35. Other objects \$20—total \$60. *Aggregate* \$121.53.

Sunday School and Bible Class every Sunday. Mr. Brown preaches monthly. Mission school nine months.

Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany.

THE REV. WILLIAM JONES GORDON, Rector; THE REV. HOWARD S. HARTZELL, Assistant Minister.

Wardens, Sydnor Lee Martin, M.D., John B. Ray, M.D.; *Treasurer*, S. Brewer Dyer, Spray.

Families 13. Baptized persons 71. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants: last reported 50; received 1; removed 5; present number 46. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 45. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary and Guild, Girls' Club, Junior Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Boy Scouts, Candidates Branch of Girls' Friendly. Public services: Sundays 37; other days 44. Holy Communion 14. Church sittings 200. Value of church and lot \$3,000; endowments \$1,600—total \$4,600. Salary pledged Ministers \$300. Insurance \$1,500. Minister's Salary \$5.70.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$1.71. Sunday School offerings \$93.06. Pledges \$198.78. Open Offerings \$79.70. Income of endowment \$96. Parish Societies \$52.41. Other sources \$50—total \$571.66.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$1.71. Minister's Salary \$265.13. Current expenses \$56.79. Sunday School \$22.75. Improvements \$138.10. Other objects \$71.83—total \$556.31.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$31.25. Diocesan Missions \$39.03. Candidates for Orders \$1. Chapel Hill \$5. Thompson Orphanage \$40.55. Colored Convocation \$1. Other objects \$4.90—total \$122.73.

General: General Missions \$45.63. Jewish Missions \$1.45. Seawanee. \$5. Church Pension Fund \$34.05. American Church Building Fund \$1. Other objects \$3—total \$90.13. *Aggregate* \$769.17.

Rev. Howard S. Hartzell began his work with us in July. He resides in Leaksville, which is becoming the center of milling interests, which will bring in several thousand new residents within the next twelve months.

Trinity Church, Oak Hill, in the Diocese of Southern Virginia, has been served as formerly with services once a month. During the month of August I was in charge of St. John's Church, Elizabeth, N. J., where I held 4 Sunday services, had 2 baptisms, 2 marriages, and 4 funerals.

Lexington, Grace Church.

THE REV. THEODORE ANDREWS, Rector.

Wardens, C. A. Hunt, D. J. Hill, M.D.; *Treasurer*, L. R. Hunt.

Families 14. Baptized persons 63. Baptisms: infant 30; adult 1—total 31. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 32; admitted 5; received 1; removed 9; present number 29. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 53. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Guild. Public services: Sundays 61; other days 62. Holy Communion 44.

Value of church and lot \$4,325. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000. Insurance \$2,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$2.60. Sunday School offerings \$62.09. Subscriptions \$1,326.70. Open Offerings \$641.25. Parish Societies \$39.66—total \$2,072.30.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$2.50. Minister's Salary \$1,008. Current expenses \$32.50. Improvements \$12. Sunday School \$17.93. Insurance \$20. Other objects \$10—total \$1,102.93.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$100. Diocesan Missions \$65. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$2.50. Chapel Hill \$10. Thompson Orphanage \$32.85. Colored Convocation \$5. Other objects \$22.75—total \$238.10.

General: General Missions \$125.17. Missions to Jews \$2.60. General Clergy Relief \$311.71. American Church Building Fund \$2.50. Other objects \$30.06—total \$472.04. *Aggregate* \$1,813.07.

Two Sunday Schools are maintained, one being two miles from town. This numbers 35 pupils (included in report). Several of the baptisms were in that neighborhood.

Offerings for the Church Pension Fund Reserve amounted to \$305 in cash, besides pledges.

There are 15 communicants in Stanly County. I have held one service and celebrated the Holy Communion at Albemarle. The church owns a lot at Norwood. Ten of the communicants reside at Badin.

Littleton, St. Alban's Church.

THE REV. FRANCIS JOYNER, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, Charles E. Foster.

Families 14. Baptized persons 51. Baptisms: infant 2. Confirmed 1. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 32; admitted 1; received 4; died 1; present number 36. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 14. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Parish Guild. Public services: Sundays 43; other days 92. Holy Communion: public 9; private 3. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$2,000; rectory \$2,000—total \$4,000. Insurance \$2,000.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$273. Current expenses \$61.05. Repairs \$51.92. Sunday School \$5.40. Other objects \$29.71—total \$421.08.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$54.70. Diocesan Missions \$50.68. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$6.50. Thompson Orphanage \$31.59. Other objects \$9.50—total \$152.97.

General: General Missions \$83.38. Missions to Jews \$2. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$0.50. General Clergy Relief \$8. American Church Building Fund \$5. Other objects \$102.32—total \$201.20. *Aggregate* \$775.25.

Littleton, St. Anna's Church.

THE REV. JOSEPH H. HUDSON, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, G. E. Harris.

Families 8. Baptized persons 63. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 2—total 4. Confirmed 7. Communicants: last reported 30; admitted 7; died 1; present number 36. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 69. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 84. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 56; other days 7. Holy Communion 26. Chapel sittings 150.

Value of chapel \$1,000; other church property \$400—total \$1,400. Salary pledged Minister \$50. Minister's Salary \$14.15. Other debts \$26.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$6. Sunday School offerings \$12. Open Offerings \$29.85. Other sources \$35—total \$82.85.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$6. Minister's Salary \$35.85. Current expenses \$7. Sunday School \$9.35—total \$58.20.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$14. Other objects \$2.80—total \$16.80.

General: General Missions \$12. *Aggregate* \$87.

Our work is encouraging and seems to be in a thriving condition. We hope to make some necessary repairs this summer.

Louisburg, St. Matthias' Church.

THE REV. HENRY B. DELANY, D.D., Archdeacon; GEORGE C. POL-LARD, Lay Assistant.

Warden, Manse Hill; *Treasurer*, W. Boyd Foster.

Families 15. Baptized persons 61. Baptisms: adult 5. Confirmed 3. Communicants: last reported 34; present number 38. Burials 4. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 178. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 275. Industrial school teachers 1; scholars 15. Parish societies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 95; other days 210. Holy Communion 10. Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$2,500; other church property \$1,500—total \$4,000. Salary pledged Catechist \$30. Insurance \$1,300. Indebtedness on property \$58.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$48.50. Open Offerings \$96. Parish Societies 17—total \$161.50.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$50. Sunday School \$15. Improvements \$20—total \$85.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3. Colored Convocation \$6.50. Other objects \$6.66—total \$16.16.

General: General Clergy Relief \$2. *Aggregate* \$103.16.

Louisburg, St. Paul's Church.

THE REV. ISAAC WAYNE HUGHES, Rector; THE REV. BASIL M. WAL-TON, Assistant Minister.

Wardens, R. H. Davis, Wm. H. Ruffin; *Treasurer*, M. S. Clifton.

Families 24. Baptized persons 114. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 65; received 1; died 1; removed 4; present number 59. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 38. Parish societies: Parish Aid, Altar Guild, Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 36; other days 14. Holy Communion 3. Church sittings 225.

Value of church and lot \$5,000; rectory \$3,500—total \$8,500. Salary pledged Minister \$600. Insurance \$3,400. Other debts \$65.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$83.20. Subscriptions \$517.06. Open Offerings \$153.12. Parish Societies \$208.63. Rent \$240—total \$1,202.01.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$555. Current expenses \$186.50. Improvements \$39.30. Sunday School \$13.82—total \$794.62.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$31. Diocesan Missions \$50. Thompson Orphanage \$90.55—total \$171.55.

General: General Missions \$121.43. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$3.75. General Clergy Relief \$25.35. Other objects \$68.58—total \$219.11. *Aggregate* \$1,182.28.

Mayodan, Church of the Messiah.

J. REGINALD MALLETT, Lay Reader.

Families 61. Baptized persons 168. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 3. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 115; admitted 3; whole number added 3; present number 108. Sunday School teachers 7; scholars 180. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Boy Scouts, Boys' Brigade, Girls' Club. Public services: Sundays 87; other days 10. Holy Communion: public 35; private 1. Church sittings 220.

Value of church \$1,000; chapel \$3,500—total \$4,500. Insurance \$3,300.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$1,176. Open Offerings \$108.42. Convocation \$112.50. All other sources \$279.50. Sunday School \$78.12—total \$1,754.54.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$909. Current expenses \$50. Improvements \$363.66. Insurance \$35.76. Other objects \$38.44—total \$1,396.86.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$75. Diocesan Missions \$37.50—total \$112.50.

General: *Aggregate* \$1,509.36.

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's Church.

THE REV. JOHN LONG JACKSON, Minister in Charge.

Wardens, Albert McCoy, R. F. D. 20, Huntersville; *Treasurer*, John Gluyas, R. F. D. No. 6, Charlotte.

Families 17. Baptized persons 86. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 50; admitted 1; present number 51. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 43. Parish

societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 20; other days 5. Holy Communion 5. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$3,500; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$500—total \$5,000. Salary pledged Minister \$150. Insurance \$1,000. Minister's Salary \$40.80.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$12.40. Subscriptions \$167. Open Offerings \$14.37. Parish Societies \$9.45. Other sources \$78.13—total \$281.35.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$109.20. Current expenses \$2.15. Improvements \$49.13. Sunday School \$3.86. Insurance \$7.87. Church Pension Fund payments \$8.75. Other objects \$24.03—total \$204.99.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$29.80. Diocesan Missions \$30. Thompson Orphanage \$2.36. Other objects \$1.20—total \$63.36.

General: General Missions \$23.75. *Aggregate* \$292.10.

Middleburg, Chapel of the Heavenly Rest.

THE REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Warden, James K. Plummer; *Treasurer*, J. Robinson Carroll.

Families 13. Baptized persons 39. Baptisms: adult 1. Confirmed 4. Communicants: last reported 20; admitted 4; received 3; present number 27. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 28. Parish societies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 24; other days 12. Holy Communion 7. Church sittings 100.

Value of church and lot \$900. Salary pledged Minister \$125.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$100. Improvements \$50. Other objects \$250—total \$152.50.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$6. Thompson Orphanage \$13. Other objects \$3.10—total \$22.10.

General: General Missions \$20.60. *Aggregate* \$195.20.

A very helpful mission was held in October by the Rev. Reuben Meredith, of Scotland Neck.

Milton, Christ Church.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, Mrs. Lewis Walker.

Baptized persons 12. Communicants 8. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 15. Public services: Sundays 4; other days 2. Holy Communion 2. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$1,500. Insurance \$500.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$9.50. Open Offerings \$12.75. Other sources \$27—total \$49.25.

Disbursements—Parochial: To Minister \$13.48. Improvements \$15—total \$28.48.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.50. Diocesan Missions \$10.27. Thompson Orphanage \$5—total \$18.77.

General: General Missions \$1. Other objects \$1—total \$2. *Aggregate* \$49.25.

The few who are here feel much neglected, and would respond well if attention were given them.

Monroe, St. Paul's Church.

THE REV. THOMAS L. TROTT, Minister in Charge.

Warden, J. J. Parker; *Treasurer*, T. P. Dillon.

Families 29. Baptized persons 82. Confirmed 6. Communicants 60; died 1. Burials 1. Sunday School teachers 7; scholars 52. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Guild. Public services: Sundays 90; other days 12. Holy Communion 25. Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$6,000; rectory \$4,500—total \$10,500. Salary pledged Minister \$500. Insurance \$5,000. Indebtedness on property \$500. Other debts \$238.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$10.50. Sunday School offerings \$17.85. Pledges \$667.76. Open Offerings \$95.75. Other sources \$13.09—total \$804.95.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$5. Minister's salary \$500. Current expenses \$152.49. Sunday School \$15.50. Improvements \$20.96. Insurance \$12—total \$705.95.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$23.10. Diocesan Missions \$41. Thompson Orphanage \$13.09—total \$77.19.

General: General Missions \$34. Pension Fund \$7.50—total \$41.50. *Aggregate* \$823.64.

Monroe, Holy Trinity Mission.

THE REV. JAMES E. KING, Minister in Charge; HUBERT H. CRIFT, M.D., Lay Reader.

Warden and *Treasurer*, Hubert H. Crift, M.D.

Families 3. Baptized persons 15. Confirmed 5. Communicants 9. Burials 1. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 31. Public services: Sundays 76; other days 52. Holy Communion 10.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$9.55. Open offerings \$85.75—total \$95.30.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$60.

Diocesan: Diocesan objects \$2.29.

General: General Missions \$2. *Aggregate* \$64.29.

The outlook for the Mission is very encouraging. I hold services there on every third Sunday. In my absence Capt. Hugh Hinde, of St. Paul's Church, kindly officiates every Sunday and Wednesday.

Mooreville, St. Stephen's Church.

THE REV. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Families 6. Baptized persons 28. Communicants: last reported 12; removed 7; present number 6. Public services: Sundays 12. Holy Communion 4. Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$1,500.

Receipts: Other offerings at church services \$14. Other sources \$250.12—total \$264.12.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's salary \$90. Current expenses \$4.45. Improvements \$125.10. Insurance \$30.80. Other objects \$6.52—total \$256.87.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.50. Diocesan Missions \$3.75—total \$7.25.

General: Aggregate \$264.12.

Mount Airy, Trinity Church.

THE REV. ARTHUR W. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Warden, Thomas Fawcett; *Treasurer,* George Woodroff.

Families 26. Baptized persons 69. Baptisms: infant 11. Confirmed 4. Marriages 1. Communicants: last reported 42; admitted 4; received 3; removed 6; present number 43. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 36. Parish societies: Woman's Guild, Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 88; other days 10. Holy Communion: public 9; private 1. Church sittings 126.

Value of church and lot \$2,500; other church property \$750—total \$3,250. Salary pledged Minister \$500.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$61.98. Subscriptions \$394.50. Open Offerings \$185.13. Parish Societies \$120.92—total \$762.53.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$500. Current expenses \$44.85. Improvements \$22.58. Sunday School \$27.48—total \$594.91.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$48.02. Thompson Orphanage \$9.85. Other objects \$16.55—total \$74.42.

General: General Missions \$61.38. General Clergy Relief \$4.77. Other objects \$27.05—total \$93.20. *Aggregate* \$762.53.

During the year services were held every first and fourth Sundays by Minister, morning and evening, which has been changed to every second and fourth Sundays. Other Sunday services are held by Lay Reader.

December 24, officiated at funeral at St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. January 28 and February 4, held services at Calvary Church, Tarboro, and served their missions during the week.

Northampton County, St. Luke's.

THE REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Warden, R. H. Joyner; *Treasurer,* R. H. Joyner, Thelma.

Families 15. Communicants 20. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 36. Parish societies: Home Mission, Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 3; other days 2. Holy Communion 3. Church sittings 100.

Salary pledged Minister \$100.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$19.82. Subscriptions \$96. Open Offerings \$8.51—total \$124.33.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$96. Current expenses \$8.54. Other objects \$3.76—total \$108.30.

General: General Missions \$15. *Aggregate* \$123.30.

Orange County, St. Mary's Chapel.

THE REV. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Minister in Charge.

Warden, Thomas S. Walker; *Treasurer*, Felix S. Walker, Rougemont, Route 4.

Families 9. Baptized persons 27. Communicants 18. Public services: Sundays 16. Holy Communion 3.

Value of church and lot \$1,600.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$12.84. Open Offerings \$7. Other sources \$32.10—total \$51.94.

Disbursements—Parochial: Current expenses \$0.50.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$8. Chapel Hill \$0.50. Thompson Orphanage \$0.70—total \$11.70.

General: General Missions \$0.75. Sewanee \$0.50—total \$1.25. *Aggregate* \$13.45.

Oxford, St. Cyprian's Chapel.

THE REV. CHARLES HENRY MALE, Minister in Charge.

Families 9. Baptized persons 95. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 1. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 38; admitted 1; present number 41. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 63. Parish societies: St. Agnès's Guild. Public services: Sundays 44; other days 7. Holy Communion 13. Chapel sittings 140.

Value of church and lot \$500.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$5. Sunday School offerings \$4. Open Offerings \$19.50—total \$28.50.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$5. Current expenses \$12. Sunday School \$2. Other objects \$4—total \$23.

Diocesan: Colored Convocation \$2.50.

General: General Missions \$1. General Clergy Relief \$1. Other objects \$1—total \$3. *Aggregate* \$28.50.

The work is encouraging, but with a more spacious building we could do better work.

Oxford, St. Stephen's Church.

THE REV. F. H. T. HORSFIELD, Rector.

Warden, John G. Hall; *Treasurer*, R. H. Lewis, Jr.

Families 54. Baptized persons 225. Baptisms: infant 5; adult 2—total 7. Confirmed 7. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 191; admitted 7; received 1; removed 3; present num-

ber 196. Sunday School teachers 8; scholars 80. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Ladies' Aid, Sanctuary Guild, Circle of Workers, St. Cecilia's Guild, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Knights of St. Stephen. Public services: Sundays 104; other days 175. Holy Communion: public 80; private 1. Church sittings 350.

Value of church and lot \$20,000; rectory \$3,000; other church property \$3,000—total \$26,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000. Insurance \$8,500.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$30.32. Subscriptions \$1,276.86. Open Offerings \$352.89. Parish Societies \$120. Other sources \$213.63—total \$1,993.70.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$991.66. Current expenses \$219.74. Improvements \$14.50. Sunday School \$21. Insurance \$47. Other objects \$29.79—total \$1,323.69.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$138. Diocesan Missions \$75. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$2.50. Chapel Hill \$22. Thompson Orphanage \$133.05. Other objects \$10.50—total \$381.05.

General: General Missions \$88. Sewanee \$22. General Clergy Relief \$16.31. Flood sufferers \$37.66. Syrian Relief \$26.61—total \$190.58. *Aggregate* \$1,895.32.

During the year a fine new Austin Pipe Organ, costing \$3,000, has been placed in the church in loving memory of Mrs. Lettie Kittrell Lassiter, for thirty years and more the efficient and devoted organist and choir director of the Parish.

The church has also been redecorated, renovated, and recarpeted, at a cost of about \$800.

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's Church.

THE REV. FRANCIS JOYNER, Rector.

Baptized persons 53. Baptisms: infant 1; Confirmed 3. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 22; admitted 3; died 2; present number 23. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 17. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary.

Value of church and lot \$2,000; rectory \$1,000; endowments \$800—total \$3,800. Salary pledged Minister \$240. Insurance \$1,650.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$29.52. Parish Societies \$44.50—total \$74.02.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$200. Current expenses \$25—total \$225.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$44.10. Diocesan Missions \$65. Thompson Orphanage \$9.75—total \$118.85.

General: General Missions \$52. Education Fund \$1. Armenian sufferers \$37—total \$90. *Aggregate* \$433.85.

Pittsboro, St. James' Chapel.

THE REV. JAMES KING SATTERWHITE, Minister in Charge.

Wardens, John L. Council, Paul Womack; *Treasurer,* John L. Council.

Families 7. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 1—total 3. Confirmed 2. Marriages 2. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 29; admitted 2; died 1; present number 30. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 71. Parish societies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 20; other days 2. Holy Communion: public 10; private 1. Chapel sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$1,200; other church property \$80—total \$1,280. Insurance \$600.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$21.87. Open Offerings \$37.50. Parish Societies \$9.50. Other sources \$42.50—total \$111.37.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$9.50. Current expenses \$37.50. Other objects \$23.77—total \$70.77.

Diocesan: Colored Convocation \$9.50. Other objects \$4.50—total \$14.

General: General Missions \$9.60. *Aggregate* \$94.37.

Raleigh, Christ Church.

THE REV. MILTON A. BARBER, Rector; THE REV. CYPRIAN P. WILLCOX, Assistant Minister.

Wardens, R. H. Lewis, Charles Root; *Treasurer,* F. P. Haywood.

Families 204. Baptisms: infant 17; adult 13—total 30. Confirmed 24. Marriages 10. Burials 18. Communicants: last reported 501; admitted 23; received 18; died 9; removed 5; withdrawn 1; present number 527. Sunday School teachers 15; scholars 190. Parish societies: Five branches of Woman's Auxiliary, St. Agnes's Guild, Altar Guild, Parish Improvement, Men's Club. Public services: Sundays 133; other days 113. Holy Communion: public 91; private 6. Church sittings 600; chapel sittings 75.

Value of church and lot \$80,000; chapel and Parish House \$40,000; rectory \$10,000—total \$130,000. Salary pledged Minister \$2,400. Insurance \$74,500. Indebtedness on property \$12,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$276.45. Sunday School offerings \$403.55. Subscriptions \$7,427.20. Open Offerings \$2,875. Endowments \$400. Parish Societies \$1,300.70. Other sources \$279.15—total \$12,962.05.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$288.55. Parish Missions \$1,154.25. Minister's Salary \$2,400. Current expenses \$1,381.85. Improvements \$507.90. Sunday School \$133.30. Insurance \$216.75. Other objects \$2,385.75—total \$8,468.35.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$434.35. Diocesan Missions \$757. Chapel Hill \$69.50. Thompson Orphanage \$568.45. Colored Convocation \$174.65. Other objects \$126.40—total \$2,130.35.

General: General Missions \$1,000.45. Domestic Missions \$135. University of South, Sewanee, \$69.50. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$12. General Clergy Relief \$195. Other objects \$564.65—total \$1,976.60. *Aggregate* \$12,575.30.

A number of valuable boxes were sent by the various branches

of the Woman's Auxiliary and St. Agnes's Thompson Orphanage Guild, of which no account is taken in this report.

Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd.

THE REV. C. A. ASHBY, Rector; THE REV. I. McK. PITTINGER, D.D., Rector Emeritus.

Wardens, Graham H. Andrews, Albert L. Cox; *Treasurer*, Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

Families 125. Baptized persons 500. Baptisms: infant 16; adult 8—total 24. Confirmed 35. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 475; admitted 35; died 3; removed 28; present number 387. Sunday School teachers 27; scholars 150. Parish societies: Altar Guild, Auxiliaries, St. Mary's Guild, Relief, Girls' Friendly.

Public services: Sundays 118; other days 80. Holy Communion 77. Church sittings 700; chapel sittings 400.

Value of church and lot \$90,000; chapel \$5,000; rectory \$5,000—total \$100,000. Salary pledged Minister \$2,000. Insurance \$46,500. Indebtedness on property \$10,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$45.16. Sunday School offerings \$243.61. Subscriptions \$4,057.28. Open Offerings \$310.71. Parish Societies \$1,595.34. Other sources \$14,177.28—total \$20,429.38.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$45.16. Minister's Salary \$1,399.59. Current expenses \$1,369.26. Improvements \$1,735.99. Sunday School \$125.10. Insurance \$216.45. Other objects \$12,697.66—total \$17,589.21.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$308.44. Diocesan Missions \$381.58. Thompson Orphanage \$65.45. Other objects \$130.51—total \$885.98.

General: General Missions \$570.09. Church Pension Fund \$200.15. Other objects \$23.70—total \$793.94. *Aggregate* \$19,269.13.

During the year \$11,000 was borrowed, and all outstanding indebtedness taken up, thus consolidating the debt into one account of \$11,000. The above statement shows this loan and its disbursement. One thousand dollars was paid on this, leaving \$10,000 now due.

Raleigh, Church of St. Ambrose.

THE REV. JAMES KING SATTERWHITE, Rector.

Wardens, W. J. Latham, C. W. Hoover; *Treasurer*, T. L. McCoy.

Families 42. Baptized persons 417. Baptisms: infant 8; adult 2—total 10. Confirmed 10. Communicants: last reported 152; admitted 9; received 2; died 2; removed 1; present number 161. Marriages 4. Burials 6. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 60. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 70. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Altar Guild, Men's Club, Church Aid. Public services: Sundays 110; other days 92. Holy Communion: public 36; private 2. Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$4,000; rectory \$800; other church property \$2,000—total \$6,800. Salary pledged Minister \$300. Insurance \$2,250. Other debts \$600.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$7. Open Offerings and endowment \$403.49. Parish Societies \$24. Other sources \$465.09—total \$899.58.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$7. Minister's Salary \$300. Current expenses \$149.66. Sunday School \$5.65. Improvements \$7.50. Insurance \$24. Other objects \$318—total \$811.81.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$50. Chapel Hill \$1.08. Other objects \$2.90—total \$53.98.

General: General Missions \$32.71. Sewanee \$1.08—total \$33.79. *Aggregate* \$899.58.

Raleigh, St. Augustine's Chapel.

THE REV. EDGAR H. GOOLD,

THE REV. A. BURTIS HUNTER, D.D. } Ministers in charge.

Warden and Treasurer, Charles H. Boyer.

Families 21. Baptized persons 285. Baptisms: infant 5. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 77; admitted 12; died 1; present number 88. Registered 252. Sunday School teachers 20; scholars 338. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, St. Andrew's Brotherhood, St. Monica's Guild. Public services: Sundays 140; other days, 330. Holy Communion 48.

Value of church and lot \$10,000. Insurance \$3,500.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$100.97. Open Offerings \$685.87. Parish Societies \$252.99—total \$1,039.83.

Disbursements—Parochial: Sunday School \$15.71. Other objects \$201.51—total \$217.22.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$25. Diocesan Missions \$90. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$7.98. Chapel Hill \$4. Other objects \$64.34—total \$191.32.

General: General Missions \$400.31. Sewanee 4. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$12. Pension Fund \$107.84. American Church Building Fund \$6.46. Other objects \$130.68—total \$661.29. *Aggregate* \$1,069.83.

Raleigh, St. Mary's (School) Chapel.

THE REV. GEORGE W. LAY, D.C.L., Rector.

Families 2. Baptized persons 15. Confirmed 18. Communicants: last reported 12; admitted 18; removed 16; present number 14. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 160. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary (seven chapters), Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 84; other days 365. Holy Communion 45. Chapel sittings 300.

Value of chapel \$5,000; rectory \$3,000—total \$8,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$113.46. Open Offerings \$443.56. Parish Societies \$203.15—total \$760.17.

Disbursements—Parochial: Parish Missions \$59.35.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$20. Diocesan Missions \$42.40. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$14. Chapel Hill \$3.30. Thompson Orphanage \$117.64. Colored Convocation \$35.70. Other objects \$21.20—total \$254.24.

General: General Missions \$173.21. Missions to Jews \$7.75. Seawanee \$4.70. General Clergy Relief \$35.19. American Church Building Fund \$6.50. Other objects \$219.23—total \$446.58. *Aggregate* \$760.17.

Raleigh, St. Saviour's Church.

THE REV. CYPRIAN P. WILLCOX, Minister in Charge.

Wardens, James I. Johnson, T. A. Arnold; *Treasurer,* Dr. A. G. Spangler.

Families 50. Baptisms: infant 9. Confirmed 11. Marriages 4. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 77; admitted 10; suspended 1; present number 87. Sunday School teachers 10; scholars 175. Parish societies: Woman's Guild, Boys' Club, Altar Guild, Sewing School, Night School, Girls' Friendly. Public services: Sundays 103; other days 52. Holy Communion: public 34; private 1. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$6,500; other church property \$250—total \$6,750. Salary pledged Minister \$200. Indebtedness on property \$20. Minister's Salary \$16.66. Other debts \$17.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$6. Sunday School offerings \$52.38. Subscriptions 179.84. Open Offerings \$49.48. Parish Societies \$14. Other sources \$281.62—total \$583.32.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$6. Minister's Salary \$183.34. Current expenses \$66.72. Improvements \$60. Sunday School \$52.38. Other objects \$165—total \$533.44.

Diocesan: Thompson Orphanage \$9.38.

General: General Missions \$35. General Clergy Relief \$5.60—total \$40.60. *Aggregate* \$583.32.

St. Saviour's is a parochial mission of Christ Church. The Curate of the Parish is the minister in charge of St. Saviour's.

The vestry of St. Saviour's is a sub-vestry, under that of the Parish, and was organized to stimulate the men in church work and for the more effective advancement of the work.

Reidsville, St. Thomas' Church.

THE REV. H. S. HARTZELL, Minister in Charge.

Families 20. Baptized persons 60. Marriages 2. Communicants: last reported 40; received 1; present number 41. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 25. Parish societies: Ladies' Guild, Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 36. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot \$7,000. Salary pledged Minister \$400. Insurance \$3,000. Indebtedness on property \$2,450.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$50.

Disbursements—Parochial: Sunday School \$50.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$50. Thompson Orphanage \$8.12. Other objects \$1.50—total \$59.62.

General: General Missions \$10. *Aggregate* \$119.62.

Ridgeway, Church of the Good Shepherd.

THE REV. EDWARD WORSLEY BAXTER, Minister in Charge.

Warden, M. J. Hawkins; *Treasurer,* Arthur Petar.

Families 6. Baptized persons 28. Communicants 24. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 31. Holy Communion 10. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$2,000. Salary pledged Minister \$150.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$19.17. Parish Societies \$16.80—total \$35.97.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$19.17. Minister's Salary \$150—total \$169.17.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$12.50. Diocesan Missions \$20. Chapel Hill \$2. Thompson Orphanage \$11.35—total \$45.85.

General: General Missions \$27. Sewanee \$2—total \$29. *Aggregate* \$244.02.

A box of clothing valued at \$9 was sent to the Orphanage.

Ringwood, St. Clement's Church.

THE REV. REUBEN MEREDITH, Rector.

Families 2. Baptized persons 12. Baptisms: infant 4; adult 8—total 12. Communicants 8.

Value of church and lot \$500.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$100. Current expenses \$5—total \$105.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5.

General: General Missions \$5. *Aggregate* \$115.

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' Chapel.

THE REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Warden, Mr. T. W. Mullen (postoffice), Rosemary; *Treasurer,* Mr. J. L. Patterson.

Families 45. Baptized persons 130. Confirmed 3. Communicants: last reported 57; admitted 3; received 5; present number 65. Sunday School teachers 12; scholars 90. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 75; other days 12. Holy Communion 23. Church sittings 300.

Value of churches and lot \$10,400. Salary pledged Minister \$900. Insurance \$5,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$50.45. Subscriptions \$494.64. Open Offerings \$95.60. Other sources \$7.50—total \$648.19.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$350. Current expenses \$20.51. Improvements \$11.55. Sunday School \$16.72. Other objects \$31.75—total \$430.53.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$82.65. Diocesan Missions \$20. Thompson Orphanage \$16.29. Other objects \$1—total \$119.94.

General: General Missions \$8.75. Missions to Jews \$1. Church Pension Fund \$11.55—total \$21.30. *Aggregate* \$571.77.

Rockingham, Church of the Messiah.

THE REV. THOMAS LEE TROTT, Minister in Charge.

Warden, Eugene Payne; *Treasurer*, Arthur Corpening.

Families 22. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants 50. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 40. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 75; other days 45. Holy Communion 26. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$3,000. Salary pledged Minister \$500. Insurance \$2,000.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$777.32. Open Offerings \$48.51—total \$825.83.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$500. Current expenses \$126.07. Improvements \$15. Other objects \$50—total \$691.07.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$37.25. Diocesan Missions \$25. Chapel Hill \$6. Thompson Orphanage \$16—total \$84.25.

General: Sewanee \$6. *Aggregate* \$781.32.

Rockingham County, St. Andrew's Mission.

THE REV. WILLIAM JONES GORDON, Minister in Charge; THE REV. HOWARD S. HARTZELL, Assistant Minister.

Treasurer, S. P. Thomas, Reidsville, R. F. D. No. 4.

Baptized persons 43. Baptisms: adult 15. Confirmed 16. Communicants: last reported 15; admitted 16; present number 31. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 55. Public services: Sundays 22; other days 12. Holy Communion 1.

Salary pledged Minister \$100. Minister's Salary \$8.23.

Receipts: Pledges \$65.10. Other sources \$74.50—total \$139.60.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's salary \$62.60.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$2.20.

General: *Aggregate* \$64.80.

This report is not complete as exact figures could not be obtained for the Sunday Schools receipts and expenditures. Two Sunday Schools are reported under the one heading of St. Andrew's Mission. Miss Lillie H. Hill has given again invaluable assistance in this work, which is full of promise.

Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd.

THE REV. FREDERICK DIEHL, Rector.

Wardens, D. W. Thorpe, F. S. Spruill; *Treasurer*, M. L. Severance.

Families 100. Baptized persons 400. Baptisms: infant 8. Marriages 3. Burials 2. Communicants: last reported 288; received 1; restored 1; died 2; present number 288. Sunday School teachers 12; scholars 110. Parish societies: Ladies' Aid, Altar Guild, Auxiliaries, St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Boy Scouts. Public services: Sundays 75; other days 72. Holy Communion 25. Church sittings 300.

Value of church and lot \$20,000; rectory \$5,000—total \$25,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,800. Insurance \$12,200. Indebtedness on property \$700.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$50. Subscriptions \$2,588.65. Parish Societies \$146—total \$2,784.65.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$925. Current expenses \$509.11. Improvements \$57.63. Insurance \$50.40. Other objects \$144.01—total \$1,686.15.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$358.69. Diocesan Missions \$167. Thompson Orphanage \$21.83—total \$547.52.

General: General Missions \$196. Sewanee \$62. General Clergy Relief \$85.74—total \$343.74. *Aggregate* \$2,577.41.

Since the Rector has been in charge less than two months, he feels that the above report is not in every respect complete, but as far as known it is accurate.

Rocky Mount, Holy Hope Mission.

THE REV. ROBERT NATHANIEL PERRY, Minister in Charge; DR. JAMES W. BRYAN, Lay Reader.

Warden and Treasurer, James W. Bryan.

Families 10. Baptized persons 44. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants 17. Marriages 1. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 47. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Church Aid, Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 83; other days 5. Holy Communion 11.

Value of church property \$200. Salary pledged Minister \$25. Minister's Salary \$20.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$15.24. Open Offerings \$23.84—total \$39.08.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$5. Current expenses \$17.56. Sunday School \$3.75—total \$26.31.

Diocesan: Colored Convocation \$4.70. Other objects \$1.05—total \$5.75.

General: *Aggregate* \$32.06.

Rowan County, St. Jude's Chapel.

THE REV. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Warden, J. R. Barringer; *Treasurer*, J. R. Graham, Route 5, Salisbury.

Families 25. Baptized persons 92. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 26; died 1; present number 25. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 28. Public services: Sundays 15. Holy Communion 12. Chapel sittings 75.

Value of chapel and lot \$450. Insurance \$300.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$3.75. Subscriptions \$25. Open Offerings \$15.53—total \$44.28.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$25. Sunday School \$3.50. Insurance \$7.80—total \$36.30.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$4.75—total \$7.25.

General: Church Pension Fund \$0.48. *Aggregate* \$44.03.

Rowan County, St. Mary's Church.

THE REV. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Families 2. Baptized persons 5. Communicants: last reported 29; removed 24; present number 5. Public services: Sundays 12. Holy Communion 6. Church sittings 120.

Value of church and lot \$1,000; other church property \$350—total \$1,350.

Receipts: Open Offerings \$12.85.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$10.85. Sunday School \$3.08—total \$13.93.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$18.10. Chapel Hill \$0.50—total \$18.60.

General: Sewanee \$0.50. *Aggregate* \$33.03.

Most of the former communicants of St. Mary's constitute the congregation of the Church of the Ascension, China Grove. Upon the completion and consecration of their church, October 8, regular services at St. Mary's ceased, although it is expected that a regular memorial service will be held there. The amount given for Sunday School expenses was turned over to the Sunday School at China Grove.

Rowan County, St. Matthew's Church.

THE REV. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Warden, Charles J. Julian; *Treasurer*, Adam Doby, Route 5, Salisbury.

Families 41. Baptized persons 109. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants: last reported 83; removed 11; present number 72. Sunday School teachers 7; scholars 65. Public services: Sundays 42; other days 2. Holy Communion 12. Church sittings 150; chapel sittings 75.

Value of church \$2,550; chapel \$700; rectory \$2,400—total \$5,650. Salary pledged Minister \$25. Insurance \$1,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$18.50. Pledges \$30. Open Offerings \$22.24. Other sources \$8.33—total \$79.07.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$30. Sunday School \$12. Insurance \$18—total \$60.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.80. Diocesan Missions \$5. Chapel Hill \$0.50. Thompson Orphanage \$3.33—total \$12.63.

General: General Missions \$5. Church Pension Fund \$0.94—total \$5.94. *Aggregate* \$78.57.

Salisbury, St. Luke's Church.

THE REV. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

Wardens, Stephen F. Lord, Walter S. Blackmer; *Treasurer.* Mr. William Henry Hobson.

Families 150. Baptized persons 400. Baptisms: infant 2; adult 3—total 5. Confirmed 11. Marriages 3. Burials 5. Communicants: last reported 220; admitted 11; received 4; restored 1; died 3; removed 10; present number 223. Sunday School teachers 18; scholars 102. Parish societies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Altar Guild, St. Agnes's Guild; St. Luke's Guild, Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 140; other days 110. Holy Communion: public 80; private 2. Church sittings 400.

Value of church and lot \$30,000; rectory \$8,000; other church property \$1,000—total \$39,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,800. Insurance \$17,200. Indebtedness on property \$4,500.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$122.07. Sunday School offerings \$150. Subscriptions \$2,320.16. Open Offerings \$789.01. Parish Societies \$439.64. Other sources \$945.68—total \$4,766.56.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$133.45. Minister's Salary \$1,800. Current expenses \$884. Improvements \$225. Sunday School \$44.92. Other objects \$200—total \$3,287.37.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$213. Diocesan Missions \$214.18. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$5. Chapel Hill \$34. Thompson Orphanage \$129.35. Colored Convocation \$5. Other objects \$11—total \$611.53.

General: General Missions \$359.70. Sewanee \$34. Pension Fund \$154.54. General Clergy Relief \$57.77. American Church Building Fund \$5. Other objects \$85—total \$696.01. *Aggregate* \$4,594.91.

Salisbury, St. Paul's Church.

THE REV. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Wardens, Thomas L. Haynes, Isaac V. Lyerly; *Treasurer,* Thomas L. Haynes.

Families 33. Baptized persons 131. Baptisms: infant 6. Communicants: last reported 67; removed 8; present number 59. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 64. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary; St. Paul's Guild. Public services: Sundays 53; other days 5. Holy Communion 14. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$2,700. Salary pledged Minister \$30. Insurance \$500.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$2.30. Sunday School offerings \$10.50. Subscriptions \$30. Open Offerings \$27.33. Other sources \$28.16—total \$98.29.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$2.30. Minister's Salary \$30. Current expenses \$15. Sunday School \$10.50—total \$57.80.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.95. Diocesan Missions \$20—total \$23.95.

General: General Missions \$14. Church Pension Fund \$0.94—total \$14.94. *Aggregate* \$96.69.

Salisbury, St. Peter's Church.

THE REV. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Wardens, William H. Lyerly, W. R. Lyerly; *Treasurer,* M. L. Lemley.

Families 17. Baptized persons 43. Communicants: last reported 25; received 1; present number 26. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 48. Public services: Sundays 19; other days 4. Holy Communion 12. Church sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$3,000; other church property \$125—total \$3,125. Insurance \$1,500.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$1.50. Sunday School offerings \$5.50. Open Offerings \$10.75. Other sources \$21.69—total \$39.44.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$1.50. Current expenses \$5.25. Sunday School \$4.50. Insurance 18—total \$29.25.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$2.50. Diocesan Missions \$5.25. Chapel Hill \$0.50—total \$8.25.

General: General Missions \$1. Church Pension Fund \$0.94—total \$1.94. *Aggregate* \$39.44.

The old chapel was wrecked by a wind-storm during the early part of last summer, and services were discontinued until the completion of the new church in February.

The new church—a substantial brick structure—is located about two blocks from the site of the old chapel. It is the gift of a friend, supplemented by a grant from the Church Building Fund Commission, and represents a property value to the Diocese of approximately \$3,000. The old chapel was dismantled and removed to a lot given by the late Dr. Murdoch for a colored mission, near Livingston College, and is now known as St. Philip's Chapel.

Sanford, St. Thomas' Church.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Minister in Charge.

Warden and Treasurer, James Pardo.

Families 5. Baptisms: adult 1. Confirmed 1. Marriages 1. Communicants: last reported 14; admitted 1; received 1; omitted 2;

died 1; removed 4; present number 13. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 25. Public services: Sundays 13. Holy Communion: public 4. Church sittings 130.

Value of church and lot \$2,000; rectory \$2,000; endowments \$1,500—total \$5,500. Insurance \$1,600.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$11.69. Subscriptions \$20.45. Open Offerings \$17.11. Endowments \$90—total \$139.25.

Disbursements—Parochial: Parish Missions \$6. Current expenses \$3.60. Sunday School \$10.60. Other objects \$15.00—total \$35.20.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$14.31.

General: Aggregate \$49.51.

This mission is better organized than ever before. The Sunday School is improving. The Every-Member Canvass was recently made and the Duplex Envelopes adopted. The offerings will improve. Miss Carrie V. Hughes returned to this mission in February, and is acting in capacity of lay worker.

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's Church.

THE REV. CHARLES HENRY MALE, Minister in Charge.

Families 19. Baptized persons 89. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants: last reported 55; admitted 3; withdrawn 5; present number 40. Burials 1. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 50. Parish societies: St. Andrew's Brotherhood. Public services: Sundays 12. Holy Communion 12. Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,000; other church property \$150—total \$1,150.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$5. Sunday School offerings \$4. Open Offerings \$19.65—total \$28.65.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$1. Current expenses \$9. Sunday School \$5. Repairs \$1. Other objects \$5—total \$21.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$1. Diocesan Missions \$2.50. Other objects \$1.50—total \$5.

General: General Missions \$0.65. Other objects \$2—total \$2.65. *Aggregate* \$28.65.

Most of the white friends of this mission have died, including Mr. Benjamin Thorp, but the mission is still doing a good work.

Scotland Neck, Trinity Church.

THE REV. REUBEN MEREDITH, Rector.

Wardens, Isaac Smith, Stuart Smith; *Treasurer,* H. T. Clark.

Families 33. Baptized persons 136. Baptisms: infant 1; adult 1—total 2. Confirmed 10. Marriages 1. Communicants: last reported 91; admitted 10; received 3; present number 114. Sunday School teachers 10; scholars 84. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Church Improvement League, Thompson Orphanage Guild. Public services: Sundays 52; other days 25. Holy Communion: public 14; private 2. Church sittings 250; chapel sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$6,000; chapel \$3,000; rectory \$4,000—total \$13,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000. Indebtedness on property \$1,612.50.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$304.02. Subscriptions \$1,161.25. Open Offerings \$447.23. Other sources \$1,352.40—total \$3,264.90.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$939.99. Current expenses \$107.62. Improvements \$1,036.12. Other objects \$186.06—total \$2,269.79.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$288.65. Diocesan Missions \$91.75. Thompson Orphanage \$74.75—total \$455.15.

General: General Missions \$174.95. General Clergy Relief \$55.77. Church Pension Fund \$1,030. Other objects \$12.18—total \$1,272.90. *Aggregate* \$2,997.84.

Our apportionment to General Missions is about double and sent in advance.

Selma, St. Gabriel's Mission.

THE REV. I. MCK. PITTINGER, D.D., Minister in Charge.

Warden, Luther A. Eborn; *Treasurer,* James T. Newberry.

Families 5. Communicants: last reported 8; received 3; removed 3; present number 8. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 10. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 14. Holy Communion 4. Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$2,500. Insurance \$1,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$13.74. Pledges \$31.75. Open Offerings \$24. Parish Societies \$10.39. Other sources \$13.47—total \$93.35.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$8.40. Sunday School \$11.20. Other objects \$4.16—total \$23.76.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$29.74. Candidates for Orders \$1. Thompson Orphanage \$9. Colored Convocation \$2. Other objects \$1.85—total \$43.59.

General: General Missions \$11.37. Other objects \$3—total \$14.37. *Aggregate* \$81.72.

Smithfield, St. Paul's Church.

THE REV. LEWIS CHESTER MORRISON, Minister in Charge.

Warden, H. L. Skinner; *Treasurer,* George R. Pou.

Families 19. Baptized persons 40. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 4. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 25; admitted 4; received 1; present number 30. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 25. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary, Woman's Parish Guild, Men's Missionary Committee. Public services: Sundays 8; other days 14. Holy Communion 2. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$2,000; rectory \$1,000—total \$3,000. Salary pledged Minister \$250. Insurance \$1,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$46.80. Subscriptions and Open Offerings \$250. Other sources \$12—total \$308.80.

Disbursements—Parochial: Parish Missions \$35. Minister's Salary \$66. Current expenses \$11. Sunday School \$7.26. Insurance \$25.25. Other objects \$72—total \$216.51.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$31.25. Diocesan Missions \$16. Chapel Hill \$5. Thompson Orphanage \$18. Other objects \$4—total \$74.25.

General: General Missions \$15. Sewanee \$5. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$8. General Clergy Relief \$10. American Church Building Fund \$8. Other objects \$3—total \$49. *Aggregate* \$339.76.

The mission was without a regular Minister from June until March 1, when the present incumbent took charge.

Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church.

THE REV. HARRY OSWALD NASH, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, R. E. Wiley.

Families 11. Baptized persons 27. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 6. Marriages 4. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 22; admitted 6; died 1; present number 22. Parish societies: Ladies' Guild. Public services: Sundays 45; other days 23. Holy Communion: public 21; private 3. Church sittings 170.

Value of church and lot \$2,500; other church property \$1,850—total \$4,350. Salary pledged Minister \$900. Insurance \$1,000. Indebtedness on property \$800.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$48.26. Open Offerings \$755.24. Parish Societies \$40. Other sources \$1,251.13—total \$2,094.63.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$29. Minister's Salary \$900. Current expenses \$41. On lots \$850. Poor relief \$317.33—total \$2,137.33.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$50. Chapel Hill \$1.50. Thompson Orphanage \$27.64. Other objects \$33.75—total \$112.89.

General: General Missions \$48.26. General Clergy Relief \$15.65. Pension Fund \$50. Armenia \$33.80—total \$147.71. *Aggregate* \$2,397.93.

Three boxes of groceries, one box of clothing were sent to a needy family. Six lots have been purchased on which to build a church and rectory. Work has been begun on the rectory, to be completed before opening of the next season. I have held regular services at Pineview Schoolhouse and at the local Sanatorium, and occasionally at Lakeview and the State Sanatorium.

Speed, St. Mary's Chapel.

THE REV. B. E. BROWN, Minister in Charge.

Families 30. Baptisms: infant 5. Confirmed 4. Sunday School

teachers 5; scholars 50. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 53; other days 1. Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$1,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$23.71. Open Offerings \$12.97. Parish Societies \$25. Other sources \$38—total \$99.68.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$10.12.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.50. Diocesan Missions \$9. Thompson Orphanage \$11.77. Other objects \$2.85—total \$27.12.

General: General Missions \$15.53. Pension Fund \$30. Other objects \$25—total \$70.53. *Aggregate* \$107.77.

Sunday School and Bible Class every Sunday. Mr. Brown preaches monthly.

Spencer, St. Joseph's Chapel.

THE REV. WARREN W. WAY, Minister in Charge.

Families 6. Baptized persons 15. Public services 12. Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$500.

Disbursements—Parochial: Parish Missions \$19.80. Improvements \$16.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$3.50. Diocesan Missions \$7—total \$10.50.

General: General Missions \$14.

A Mission was given in November by the Rev. Robert E. Roe and Rev. Theodore Andrews which was felt by the people to be of great benefit to them.

Spray, St. Luke's Church.

THE REV. WILLIAM JONES GORDON, Minister in Charge; THE REV. HOWARD S. HARTZELL, Assistant Minister.

Parish Visitor, Miss Laura Holleman Carroll.

Warden, A. N. Stone; *Treasurer,* C. B. Beck.

Families 29. Baptized persons 147. Baptisms: infant 5; adult 3—total 8. Confirmed 5. Marriages 1. Burials 7. Communicants: last reported 86; admitted 5; received 1; withdrawn 1; suspended 12; present number 79. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 109. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary and Guild, Girls' Friendly Society and Candidates' Branch, Junior Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 91; other days 82. Holy Communion 18. Church sittings 90.

Value of church and lot \$500. Salary pledged Minister \$750. Insurance \$500. Minister's Salary \$6.33. Other debts \$136.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$7.97. Sunday School offerings \$138.18. Subscriptions \$754.78. Open Offerings \$75.91. Parish Societies \$61.94. Other sources \$457.91—total \$1,496.69.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$4.50. Minister's Salary \$714.50. Current expenses \$27. Sunday School \$45.35. Other objects \$291.61—total \$1,082.96.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15. Diocesan Missions \$53. Aid for Candidates for Orders \$2. Chapel Hill \$2.50. Thompson Orphanage \$27.39. Colored Convocation \$2. Other objects \$9.65—total \$111.54.

General: General Missions \$57.56. Sewanee \$2.50. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$1. Church Pension Fund \$23. American Church Building Fund \$2. Other objects \$26.96—total \$113.02. *Aggregate* \$1,307.52.

Of the amount paid toward the ministers' salaries in this report only \$102.50 was contributed through the church. The report of a new Sunday School, known as Good Shepherd (at Vernon School-house), is included in that of St. Luke's.

Statesville, Holy Cross Chapel.

THE REV. H. B. DELANEY, D.D., Archdeacon; A. MYRON COCHRAN, Lay Reader.

Warden, Dr. Holliday; *Treasurer*, Zollie Cornelius.

Families 8. Baptized persons 23. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants 23. Sunday School teachers 2; scholars 26. Public services: Sundays 23. Holy Communion 2.

Value of church \$600. Salary pledged Minister \$60.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$17.10. Pledges \$96. Open Offerings \$68—total \$181.10.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's salary \$60. Current expenses \$65.80. Sunday School \$12. Improvements \$51—total \$188.80.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$17. Diocesan Missions \$12—total \$29.

General: Aggregate \$217.80.

Statesville, Trinity Church.

THE REV. CLARENCE GREENE PROSPERI, Minister in Charge.

Warden, A. L. Coble; *Treasurer*, B. S. Feild.

Families 28. Baptized persons 90. Baptisms: infant 3. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 56; admitted 1; received 1; present number 58. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 25. Parish societies: Parish Guild, Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 26; other days 16. Church sittings 150.

Value of church \$3,000; rectory \$1,500—total \$4,500. Salary pledged Minister \$300. Insurance \$1,800. Minister's Salary \$30.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$18.64. Sunday School offerings \$38.71. Pledges \$364.04. Open Offerings \$62.95—total \$484.34.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$18.64. Minister's salary \$270. Current expenses \$30.25. Sunday School \$36.17. Memorials in sanctuary \$100—total \$455.06.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$30.44. Diocesan Missions \$50. Thompson Orphanage \$14.45. Church Pension Fund \$12. Other objects \$1.82—total \$108.71.

General: General Missions \$17.28. *Aggregate* \$581.05.

Stovall, St. Peter's Church.

THE REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Wardēn, Richard T. Gregory; *Treasurer,* Richard T. Gregory.

Families 10. Baptized persons 25. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants 18. Marriages 2. Burials 1. Sunday School teachers 1; scholars 9. Parish societies: Junior Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 24; other days 18. Holy Communion: public 9; private 1.

Value of church \$1,000. Salary pledged Minister \$125.

Receipts: All sources \$337.53.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$125. Improvements \$154.53. Other objects \$2.50—total \$282.03.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15.75. Diocesan Missions \$10. Candidates for Orders \$2.50. Chapel Hill \$2.50. Thompson Orphanage \$2.75. Other objects \$2—total \$35.50.

General: General Missions \$20. *Aggregate* \$337.53.

A very helpful Mission was held during November by the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, of Henderson.

Tarboro, Calvary Church.

THE REV. B. E. BROWN, Rector.

Wardens, Ed Pennington, J. W. Forbes; *Treasurer,* Almon Hart.

Baptisms: infant 27; adult 38—total 65. Confirmed 45. Marriages 4. Burials 8. Communicants: last reported 390; admitted 45; died 5; removed 25; withdrawn 2; present number 403. Sunday School teachers 37; scholars 400. Public services: Sundays 312; other days 352. Holy Communion: public 60; private 20.

Value of church and lot \$15,000; chapel \$5,000; rectory \$7,500—total \$27,500. Salary pledged Minister \$1,800. Insurance \$11,000. Indebtedness on property \$2,200.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$25. Sunday School offerings \$173.52. Subscriptions \$2,600.75. Open Offerings \$310. Other sources \$1,276.38—total \$4,385.65.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$25. Parish Missions \$237.94. Minister's Salary \$1,800. Current expenses \$706.07. Improvements \$12.97. Insurance \$24.49. Other objects \$262.89—total \$3,069.36.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$288.75. Diocesan Missions \$300. Chapel Hill \$45.75. Thompson Orphanage \$85.29—total \$719.79.

General: General Missions \$327.99. Sewanee \$45.75. Clergymen's Retiring Fund \$180.30. General Clergy Relief \$45.46—total \$599.50. *Aggregate* \$4,388.65.

Tarboro, St. Luke's Church.

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, Rector.

Wardens, C. M. Dancy, Levi Thigpen; *Treasurer*, Levi Thigpen.

Families 16. Baptisms: infant 6; adult 2—total 8. Confirmed 3. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 74; admitted 3; died 2; withdrawn 1; present number 74. Sunday School teachers 8; scholars 92. Parish school teachers 3; scholars 120. Industrial school teachers 3; scholars 45. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, St. Luke's Guild, Altar Guild, Woman's Aid. Public services: Sundays 100; other days 60. Holy Communion 7. Church sittings 180.

Value of church and lot \$3,700. Salary pledged Minister \$120. Insurance \$2,000.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$2.21. Sunday School offerings \$64.24. Open Offerings \$216.93. Other sources \$24.65—total \$308.03.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$2.21. Minister's Salary \$120. Current expenses \$48. Improvements \$7.62. Sunday School \$17.70—total \$195.53.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$20.50. Chapel Hill \$3.25. Colored Convocation \$19. Other objects \$7.55—total \$50.30.

General: General Missions \$38. Sewanee \$3.25. General Clergy Relief \$10.25—total \$51.50. *Aggregate* \$297.33.

Thomasville Mission.

THE REV. THEODORE ANDREWS, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, Donald C. MacRae.

Families 9. Baptized persons 18. Communicants: last reported 15; admitted 1; received 2; removed 4; present number 14. Public services: Sundays 13; other days 1. Holy Communion 2.

Salary pledged Minister \$6.

Receipts: Open Offerings \$11.95. Other sources \$1—total \$12.95.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$6.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$5.

General: General Missions \$1. *Aggregate* \$12.

Services are held in the Presbyterian Church building.

Union County, St. Timothy's Chapel.

THE REV. WILLIAM H. HARDIN, Archdeacon.

Families 12. Baptized persons 34. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants: last reported 46; died 1; present number 45. Burials 1. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 15. Public services: Sundays 8. Holy Communion 8. Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$700.

Receipts: Offerings at church services \$7.16.

Disbursements—Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$7.16.

Vance County, St. John's Church; Holy Trinity, Townesville.

THE REV. LEWIS N. TAYLOR, Rector.

Wardens, Nathaniel D. Boyd, Samuel R. Adams; *Treasurer*, Edward O. Taylor, Townesville.

Families 18. Baptisms: infant 2. Communicants: last reported 43; removed 1; present number 42. Marriages 1. Burials 5. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 52. Parish societies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 37; other days 25. Holy Communion 11. Church sittings 400.

Value of churches and lots \$4,600. Salary pledged Minister \$300. Insurance \$1,100. Minister's Salary \$12.50.

Receipts: All sources \$911.90.

Disbursements—Parochial: Parish Missions \$20. Minister's Salary \$282.50. Current expenses \$46.75. Sunday School \$12. Other objects \$178.50—total \$539.75.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$18.50. Diocesan Missions \$15. Thompson Orphanage \$13—total \$46.50.

General: General Missions \$33.15. American Church Building Fund \$5—total \$38.15. *Aggregate* \$624.40.

No confirmations reported on account of the postponement of the Bishop's visitation. A class is in waiting. The church at Townesville will probably be consecrated in May.

The Rev. John R. Matthews, of Barnesville, Ohio, conducted a ten-day Mission during September, which was of inestimable benefit to the whole community.

Wadesboro, Calvary Church.

THE REV. SAMUEL M. HANFF, Rector.

Wardens, J. A. Little, W. L. Marshall; *Treasurer*, J. S. Webb.

Families 45. Baptized persons 175. Baptisms: infant 4. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 120; received 2; died 1; removed 1; present number 120. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 65. Parish societies: Parish Guild, Auxiliaries, Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Public services: Sundays 80; other days 70. Holy Communion: public 24; private 5. Church sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$10,000; rectory \$3,000; other church property \$700—total \$13,700. Salary pledged Minister \$1,000. Insurance \$7,500.

Réceipts: Communion Alms \$10. Subscriptions \$1,337. Open Offerings \$200—total \$1,547.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$10. Minister's Salary \$1,000. Current expenses \$65—total \$1,075.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$131.40. Diocesan Missions \$100. Chapel Hill \$11. Thompson Orphanage \$80. Other objects \$7—total \$329.40.

General: General Missions \$75. General Clergy Relief \$78.10—total \$153.10. *Aggregate* \$1,557.50.

Wake County, St. John's Mission.

THE REV. I. MCK. PITTINGER, D.D., Minister in Charge.

Warden and Treasurer, Priestly H. Mangum.

Families 8. Baptized persons 31. Confirmed 5. Communicants: last reported 14; admitted 5; restored 4; removed 1; present number 22. Marriages 1. Public services: Sundays 15. Holy Communion 6
Receipts: Pledges \$135. Open Offerings \$41.40. Other sources \$260.42—total \$436.82.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's salary \$100. Other objects \$230.16—total \$330.16.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11.26. Diocesan Missions \$13.76. Work among colored people \$5.94. Other objects \$4.85—total \$35.81.

General: General Missions \$10. Other objects \$10—total \$20. *Aggregate* \$385.97.

Walnut Cove, Christ Church.

THE REV. ARTHUR W. TAYLOR, Minister in Charge.

Treasurer, Mr. J. H. Fulton.

Families 14. Baptized persons 52. Baptisms: infant 9; adult 1—total 10. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 23; admitted 1; died 1; present number 23. Burials 1. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 51. Public services: Sundays 24; other days 8. Holy Communion 7. Church sittings 250.

Value of church \$1,500.

Receipts: Pledges \$114.40.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$80.80. Sunday School \$8.60—total \$89.40.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions \$15.

General: General Missions \$10. *Aggregate* \$114.40.

Services held every third Sunday morning and evening.

Warren County, St. Luke's Chapel.

THE REV. JOSEPH H. HUDSON, Minister in Charge.

Families 5. Baptized persons 41. Communicants: last reported 14; died 1; present number 12. Burials 1. Sunday School teachers 2; scholars 30. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 4. Holy Communion 3. Chapel sittings 100.

Value of chapel \$300.

Receipts: Open Offerings \$90.

Disbursements—General: General Missions \$2.

The chapel is in need of repair. It is an old house and can be made very comfortable with a few alterations. We need funds for this purpose. Will some one help us?

St. Luke's Chapel is about twelve miles from Warrenton and seven miles from any railroad. If the minister at Warrenton had at his

disposal a conveyance he could very easily give them a service on Sunday afternoons, whereas, at present, they get a service about four times a year.

Warrenton, All Saints' Church.

THE REV. JOSEPH H. HUDSON, Minister in Charge.

Warden, O. M. Green; *Treasurer*, J. K. Green.

Families 13. Baptized persons 58. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 2—total 5. Confirmed 7. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 28; admitted 7; received 1; died 1; removed 1; present number 34. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 34. Parish school teachers 2; scholars 76. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, All Saints' Guild, Woman's Aid. Public services: Sundays 56; other days 7. Holy Communion 20. Church sittings 250.

Value of church and lot \$2,000. Salary pledged Minister \$95. Minister's Salary \$20. Other debts \$28.65.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$7. Sunday School offerings \$8. Subscriptions \$49. Open Offerings \$68—total \$132.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$7. Minister's Salary \$75. Current expenses \$36.45. Improvements \$6. Sunday School \$6—total \$130.45.

Diocesan: Colored Convocation \$6.50. Other objects 2.40—total \$8.90.

General: General Missions \$7. Clergy Pension Fund \$2. Other objects \$1.55—total \$10.55. *Aggregate* \$149.90.

We have on hand at present about \$600 given us by friends on our appeal for All Saints' Memorial Church. When we get a sufficient amount of funds we hope to begin the work which has been delayed for some time because of the lack of money with which to complete it.

Warrenton, Emmanuel Church.

THE REV. E. W. BAXTER, Minister in Charge.

Wardens, Walter G. Rogers, R. J. Jones; *Treasurer*, Miss Lily Arrington.

Families 35. Baptized persons 114. Baptisms: infant 3; adult 4—total 7. Confirmed 10. Marriages 10. Burials 4. Communicants: last reported 71; admitted 10; received 1; died 1; removed 1; present number 80. Sunday School teachers 8; scholars 35. Parish societies: Woman's Auxiliaries, Emmanuel Guild. Public services: Sundays 91; other days 104. Holy Communion: public 21; private 10. Church sittings 350.

Value of church and lot \$3,500; rectory \$4,000—total \$7,500. Salary pledged Minister \$600. Insurance \$5,250.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$1.80. Sunday School offerings \$17.50. Subscriptions \$1,020.93. Open Offerings \$151.08—total \$1,191.31.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$600. Current expenses \$134.22. Improvements \$227.50. Other objects \$78.64—total \$1,040.36.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$62.50. Diocesan Missions \$40. Chapel Hill \$10. Thompson Orphanage \$33. Other objects \$126.28—total \$271.78.

General: Sewanee \$10. General Clergy Relief \$52.29—total \$62.29. *Aggregate* \$1,374.43.

Weldon, Grace Church.

THE REV. NORVIN CORNELIUS DUNCAN, Rector.

Wardens, N. C. Hughes, Jr., Harry Smith; *Treasurer,* Harry Smith. Families 35. Baptized persons 100. Baptisms: infant 9; adult 1—total 10. Confirmed 5. Burials 1. Communicants: last reported 35; admitted 5; received 4; correction of last report 24; removed 2; present number 66. Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 57. Parish societies: Auxiliaries. Public services: Sundays 84; other days 56. Holy Communion 25. Church sittings 220.

Value of church and lot \$3,000; rectory \$1,000—total \$4,000. Salary pledged Minister \$750. Insurance \$1,500.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$2.25. Minister's Salary \$710. Current expenses \$95.50. Improvements \$150. Sunday School \$46.46. Insurance \$14. Other objects \$150—total \$1,168.21.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$63.90. Diocesan Missions \$80. Chapel Hill \$10.25. Thompson Orphanage \$42.25. Other objects \$5—total \$201.40.

General: General Missions \$40. Sewanee \$10.25. General Clergy Relief \$8.56. Other objects \$71—total \$129.81. *Aggregate* \$1,499.49.

Outside of my regular work I have had two baptisms, eight services and sermons, three celebrations of the Holy Communion, one funeral and one marriage.

Wilson, St. Mark's Chapel.

THE REV. ROBERT NATHANIEL PERRY, Minister in Charge; JOHN H. CLARK, Lay Reader.

Warden, John W. Rogers; *Treasurer,* George H. Edmundson.

Families 33. Baptized persons 88. Baptisms: infant 1. Communicants: last reported 68; received 2; present number 70. Marriages 4. Sunday School teachers 4; scholars 93. Parish societies: Auxiliaries, Ladies' Aid, St. Catherine's Guild, Altar Guild. Public services: Sundays 116; other days 59. Holy Communion: public 29; private 1. Chapel sittings 200.

Value of chapel \$1,800; other church property \$1,050—total \$2,850. Salary pledged Minister \$120. Insurance \$1,550.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$4.35. Sunday School offerings \$13.93. Open Offerings \$176.76. Other sources \$83.75—total \$278.79.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$4.35. Minister's Salary \$120. Current expenses \$1.70. Sunday School \$12.92. Improvements \$1.10. Insurance \$9.72—total \$149.79.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11.45. Colored Convocation \$5. Other objects \$1.10—total \$17.55.

General: General Missions \$6. General Clergy Relief \$4—total \$10. *Aggregate* \$177.34.

Wilson, St. Timothy's Church.

THE REV. MORRISON BETHEA, Rector.

Wardens, W. J. Boykin, Dr. C. E. Moore; *Treasurer,* W. E. Pace.

Families 75. Baptized persons 265. Baptisms: infant 22; adult 7—total 29. Confirmed 21. Marriages 8. Burials 9. Communicants: last reported 142; admitted 21; received 16; restored 4; died 3; removed 4; present number 174. Sunday School teachers 11; scholars 106. Parish societies: Knights of Camelot, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Auxiliaries, St. Agnes's Guild, St. Timothy's Guild, St. Mary's Guild, Chancel Guild. Public services: Sundays 132; other days 104. Holy Communion: public 60; private 4. Church sittings 400.

Value of church and lot \$20,000; rectory \$4,000—total \$24,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,250. Insurance \$4,000.

Receipts: Subscriptions \$1,800. Open Offerings \$318.26. Other sources \$200—total \$2,318.26.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$1,250. Current expenses \$387.08. Improvements \$181.85. Insurance \$90. Other objects \$116.93—total \$2,025.86.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$176.52. Chapel Hill \$28.24—total \$204.76.

General: General Missions \$76.23. Sewanee \$28.24. Other objects \$54—total \$158.47. *Aggregate* \$2,389.09.

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's Church.

THE REV. A. WHITFIELD CHEATHAM, Officiating.

Wardens, J. C. Buxton, R. E. Lasater; *Treasurer,* J. W. Schouler.

Families 132. Baptized persons 367. Baptisms: infant 3. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Communicants: last reported 272; received 1; died 2; removed 10; present number 263. Sunday School teachers 12; scholars 100. Industrial school teachers 4; scholars 30. Parish societies: Chancel Guild, Sanctuary Guild, Parish Aid, St. Paul's Church Club, Inverness Mills Mission. Public services: Sundays 85; other days 40. Holy Communion: public 10; private 1. Church sittings 400; chapel sittings 150.

Value of church and lot \$52,000; chapel \$500; rectory \$7,000; other church property \$2,500—total \$62,000. Salary pledged Minister \$1,500. Insurance \$15,000.

Receipts: Sunday School offerings \$199.18. Subscriptions \$1,617.53. Open Offerings \$278.17. Parish Societies \$781.17. Other sources \$1,655.49—total \$4,531.54.

Disbursements—Parochial: Parish Missions \$52.72. Minister's Salary \$875. Parish Societies \$283.53. Current expenses \$569.34. Improvements \$90.12. Sunday School \$225.33. Insurance \$33.60. Retiring Fund \$1,218.97—total \$3,348.61.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$299.52. Diocesan Missions \$190.73. Chapel Hill \$6.55. Thompson Orphanage \$37.50. Other objects \$5.36—total \$539.66.

General: General Missions \$137.50. *Aggregate* \$4,025.77.

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's Church.

THE REV. H. B. DELANEY, D.D., Archdeacon; GEORGE H. W. BULLOCK, Lay Assistant.

Treasurer, Walter A. Bridgers, Winston-Salem.

Families 14. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 26; admitted 1; died 1; removed 6; present number 20. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Sunday School teachers 5; scholars 45. Parish societies: Ladies' Aid, Altar Guild, Woman's Auxiliary. Public services: Sundays 59; other days 20. Chapel sittings 95.

Value of chapel \$1,000; other church property \$500—total \$1,500. Salary pledged Catechist \$60. Minister's Salary \$23.68. Other debts \$13.84.

Receipts: Communion Alms \$10.84. Sunday School offerings \$11.24. Pledges \$76.59. Open Offerings \$16.78. Parish Societies \$10.50. Other sources \$7.50—total \$133.45.

Disbursements—Parochial: Alms \$10.84. Catechist \$36.32. Current expenses \$20.06. Sunday School \$11.24. Improvements \$12.82—total \$91.28.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$11.85. Chapel Hill \$1.50. Colored Convocation \$5. Other objects \$8.32—total \$26.67.

General: General Missions \$14. Sewanee \$1.50—total \$15.50. *Aggregate* \$133.45.

During this Diocesan year I have made 8 visits to Cooleemee Plantation and held 13 services, during which an aggregate number of 312 persons came to services. Besides, I have preached 7 sermons in denominational churches and made 9 addresses in schools and colleges.

Woodleaf, St. Andrew's Parish.

THE REV. S. J. M. BROWN, Minister in Charge.

Wardens, Wm. F. Benson, Samuel Wetmore; *Treasurer,* William F. Rice.

Families 17. Baptized persons 57. Baptisms: infant 1. Confirmed 1. Communicants: last reported 36; admitted 1; present

number 37. Sunday School teachers 3; scholars 16. Public services: Sundays 14; other days 6. Holy Communion 1. Church sittings 300; chapel sittings 200.

Value of church and lot \$400; chapel \$600; rectory \$800—total \$1,800. Salary pledged Minister \$50. Indebtedness on property \$200. Minister's Salary \$6.50.

Disbursements—Parochial: Minister's Salary \$43.50.

Diocesan: Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$4.04. Diocesan Missions \$5.27—total \$9.31.

General: Sewanee \$1.48. *Aggregate* \$54.29.

APPENDIX C.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1917.

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

Your Treasurer presents herewith his accounts for the fiscal year 1916-17, showing balance as follows:

	Dr.	Cr.
Permanent Episcopal Fund.....	\$-----	\$ 8,606.38
Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....	-----	641.69
Diocesan Theological Education Fund.....	-----	186.29
Miss Lucy P. Thorp legacy.....	-----	358.51
Mrs. Martha Clark legacy.....	-----	1,060.94
Bynum Fund.....	-----	2,000.00
Bynum Fund for Disabled Clergymen.....	-----	180.47
Church Work, University of North Carolina.....	-----	129.02
Religious Education.....	-----	14.00
To balance.....	13,177.30	
	\$13,177.30	\$ 13,177.30
By balance.....		\$ 13,177.30

LIST OF SECURITIES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA IN THE HANDS OF TREASURER, APRIL 30, 1917.

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

	<i>Par Value.</i>
Bankers Realty Company Bonds.....	\$ 6,000.00
Atlantic Coast Line Certificate of Indebtedness.....	1,500.00
Episcopal Residence.....	8,014.23
Erwin Cotton Mill Stock.....	3,000.00
Nine Shares Missouri-Pacific Railway Stock.....	900.00
	\$ 19,414.23
Miss Lucy P. Thorp Legacy— Preferred Stock, Holt-Granite Manufacturing Co.....	\$ 2,500.00
Mrs. Martha Clark Legacy— Bond, University of the South.....	\$ 1,000.00

*Dr.**Permanent Episcopal Fund,*

--	--	--

*Dr.**Income Permanent Episcopal Fund,*

	To amount credited Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....	\$ 805.37
		\$ 805.37

*in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

1917 April 1	By balance.....	\$ 8,606.38
-----------------	-----------------	-------------

*in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

	By interest from Atlantic Coast Line Certificate of Indebtedness.....	\$ 60.00
	By dividends from Erwin Cotton Mills Preferred Stock.....	180.00
	By interest from Bonds, Bankers Realty Co.....	360.00
	By interest on money in bank.....	205.37
		\$ 805.37

Dr.

Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund,

To amount paid Bishop Cheshire, salary and expenses-----		\$ 3,500.00
To amount paid clergymen's expenses to convention, as follows:		
Rev. J. D. Miller-----	\$3.90	
Rev. G. H. W. Bullock-----	7.70	
Rev. C. M. Conant-----	1.80	
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence-----	2.60	
Rev. John E. G. Small-----	4.50	
Rev. M. A. Barber-----	1.90	
Rev. E. V. W. Edwards-----	5.10	
Rev. Wm. J. Gordon-----	6.80	
Rev. John B. Gibble-----	2.30	
Rev. H. T. Cocke-----	5.50	
Rev. Thomas L. Trott-----	9.60	
Rev. Norman C. Duncan-----	5.25	
Rev. Morrison Bethea-----	4.35	
Rev. E. N. LeBlanc-----	5.50	
Rev. Wm. H. Hardin-----	7.30	
Rev. J. K. Satterwhite-----	2.20	
Rev. Francis Joyner-----	1.55	
Rev. Theodore Andrews-----	5.26	
Rev. Sidney S. Bost-----	1.90	
Rev. Warren W. Way-----	6.10	
Rev. L. W. Blackwelder-----	6.30	
Rev. I. McK. Pitenger-----	\$1.80	
Rev. C. P. Wilcox-----	2.30	
Rev. Jas. H. Hudson-----	1.60	
Rev. Robert A. Tufft-----	9.60	
Rev. Robert E. Rowe-----	3.90	
Rev. Robert N. Perry-----	9.50	
Rev. A. W. Taylor-----	9.60	
Rev. B. E. Brown-----	4.75	
Rev. Harry O. Nash-----	4.50	
Rev. J. F. Burg-----	8.00	
Rev. C. G. Prosperi-----	8.10	
Rev. George C. Pollard-----	1.30	
Rev. S. M. Hanff-----	8.20	
Rev. E. A. Osborne-----	9.50	
Rev. Lewis N. Taylor-----	1.20	
Rev. Henry C. Smith-----	2.40	
Rev. F. M. Osborne-----	10.50	
Rev. Edgar H. Goold-----	1.80	
Rev. Floyd Cartwright-----	3.90	
Rev. C. H. Male-----	.70	
Rev. John L. Jackson-----	11.50	
		212.06
To amount paid sexton at convention-----		5.00
To amount paid expenses Committee on Religious Education-----		9.82
To amount paid repairs on Bishop's residence-----		116.45
To amount paid the Carolina Churchman-----		400.00
To amount paid printing journals, etc.-----		488.38
To amount paid W. W. Skiddy, Treasurer General Convention-----		171.00
To amount paid J. P. Morgan, Treasurer Church Pension Fund-----		46.56
To amount paid Rev. M. A. Barber, expenses, General Convention-----		100.00
To amount paid Rev. R. B. Owens, expenses, General Convention-----		100.00
To amount paid Rev. A. B. Hunter, expenses, General Convention-----		85.00
To amount paid Rev. I. W. Hughes, expenses, General Convention-----		98.55
To amount paid T. H. Nickerson, Treasurer Synod of the Province of Sewanee-----		160.00
To amount paid secretary, salary-----		200.00
To amount paid secretary, expenses-----		16.42
To amount paid clerk trustees of the Diocese-----		25.00
To amount paid, postage, stationery, etc.-----		47.81
To amount paid treasurer, commission on receipts-----		292.65
To balance-----		641.69
		\$ 6,716.39

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

Cr.

1916 April 1	By balance..... By amount from Parishes and Missions (see tabular statement)..... By amount from income Permanent Epis- copal Fund.....	\$ 863.02 5,048.00 805.37
1917 April 1	By balance.....	<hr/> \$ 6,716.39 <hr/> \$ 641.69

Dr. Diocesan Theological Education Fund,

To amount paid Telfair Hodgson, Treasurer.	\$ 138.15
To amount paid Jadie Martin.....	25.00
To amount paid treasurer, commission on receipts.....	11.99
To balance.....	186.29
	\$ 361.43

Dr. University of the South,

To amount paid Telfair Hodgson, Treasurer.	\$ 706.62
To amount paid treasurer, commission on receipts.....	37.19
	\$ 743.81

Dr. Miss Lucy P. Thorp Legacy,

To balance.....	\$ 358.51
	\$ 358.51

Dr. Mrs. Martha Clark Legacy,

To amount paid Diocesan Theological Education Fund.....	\$ 93.06
To balance.....	1,060.94
	\$ 1,154.00

*in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

1916 April 1	By balance.....	\$ 121.68
	By amount from Parishes (see tabular statement).....	65.49
	By amount from interest, Bynum legacy.....	81.20
	By amount from interest, Mrs. Martha Clark legacy.....	93.06
		<u>\$ 361.43</u>
1917 April 1	By balance.....	\$ 186.29

*in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

	By amount from Parishes (see tabular statement).....	\$ 743.81
		<u>\$ 743.81</u>

*in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

1916 April 1	By balance.....	\$ 344.55
	By interest on money in bank.....	13.96
		<u>\$ 358.51</u>
1917 April 1	By balance.....	\$ 358.51

*in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.**Cr.*

1916 April 1	By balance.....	\$ 1,060.94
	By amount from interest bonds, University of the South.....	50.00
	By amount from interest on money in bank.....	43.06
		<u>\$ 1,154.00</u>
1917 April 1	By balance.....	\$ 1,060.94

Dr.

Bynum Legacy,

To amount paid Diocesan Theological Education Fund-----	\$ 81.20
To balance-----	2,000.00
	\$ 2,081.20

Dr.

Bynum Fund for Disabled Clergymen,

To balance-----	\$ 180.47
	\$ 180.47

Dr.

Church Work, University of North Carolina,

To amount paid W. M. Dey, Treasurer----	\$ 600.00
To amount paid treasurer, commission on receipts-----	38.37
To balance-----	\$ 129.02
	\$ 767.39

Dr.

Religious Education,

To amount paid William Fellows Morgan, Treasurer General Board of Religious Education-----	\$ 120.00
To balance-----	14.00
	\$ 134.00

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

Cr.

1916 April 1	By balance.....	\$ 2,000.00
	By amount from interest on money in bank.....	81.20
		<u>\$ 2,081.20</u>
1917 April 1	By balance.....	\$ 2,000.00

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

Cr.

1916 April 1	By balance.....	\$ 173.45
	By amount from interest on money in bank.....	7.02
		<u>\$ 180.47</u>
1917 April 1	By balance.....	\$ 180.47

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

Cr.

	By amount from Parishes (see tabular statement).....	\$ 767.39
		<u>\$ 767.39</u>
1917 April 1	By balance.....	\$ 129.02

in account with Chas. E. Johnson, Treasurer.

Cr.

	By amount from Parishes (see tabular statement).....	\$ 134.00
		<u>\$ 134.00</u>
1917 April 1	By balance.....	\$ 14.00

TABULATED STATEMENT—RECEIPTS.

SHOWING AMOUNTS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1917.

From Whom Received	Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Apportionment for Church Work at the University of North Carolina	Amount Paid on Apportionment for Church Work at the University of North Carolina	Apportionment for Church Work at the University of the South	Amount Paid on Apportionment for Church Work at the University of the South	Diocesan Theological Education Fund	Religious Education	Amount in Arrears, March 31, 1916	Amount Paid on Arrears	Amount in Arrears, March 31, 1917
Ansonville.....	\$25.00		\$ 4.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 4.00						\$ 25.00
Battleboro.....	15.50	15.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50		1.00			
Buistow.....	29.80	29.80	4.75	4.75	4.75						
Burlington.....	243.75		39.00	38.21	39.00	45.33	8.70	6.00			243.75
Chapel Hill.....	103.25	103.25	16.50	16.50	16.50	16.50		5.00			
Charlotte.....	298.00		47.75	47.75	47.75						298.00
Charlotte.....	3.20		.50	.50	.50				6.75	6.75	3.20
Charlotte.....	235.00	208.75	37.50	37.50	37.50	37.50	10.00	2.00			26.25
Charlotte.....	5.00	5.00	.50	1.38	.50	4.39	1.06	1.50			
Charlotte.....	59.00		9.50	9.50	9.50						
Charlotte.....	245.50	200.40	55.30	55.30	55.30	5.00		10.00	108.75	17.50	150.25
Cleveland.....	15.50	15.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50					45.10
Concord.....	61.60		9.80	1.10	9.80	1.10			7.00	7.00	61.60
Cooleeemee.....	15.50	15.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50					
Cunningham Chapel.....	2.50		.50	.50	.50		1.50		5.00		7.50
China Grove.....											
Davie County.....	12.50	12.50	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00		1.00			
Duke.....	40.00		2.00	2.00	2.00			1.00	6.25	6.25	
Durham.....	269.50	269.50	43.00	43.00	43.00	43.00		10.00	36.85		76.85

Durham.....	St. Titus.....	5.25	.85	.85	.85	2.00	11.25
Edgecombe County.....	St. Matthew's.....	2.50	.50	.50	.50	2.50	2.50
Elkin.....	Galloway Memorial.....	2.50	5.00	.50	7.35		
Elm City.....	Holy Trinity.....	2.50	.50	.50	.50	23.50	26.00
Enfield.....	Advent.....	32.00	32.00	5.00	5.00	49.15	49.15
Gaston.....	St. Luke's.....	6.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	13.00	19.00
Germanton.....	St. Philip's.....	7.50	16.90	1.20	1.20	7.50	10.00
Goshen.....	St. Paul's.....	2.50	.50	.50	.50	3.50	3.50
Greensboro.....	Redeemer.....	2.50	2.50	.50	.50		
Greensboro.....	Holy Trinity.....	269.00	269.00	43.00	43.00	6.00	
Greensboro.....	St. Andrew's.....	164.50	164.50	26.30	26.30	1.50	
Gulf.....	St. Mark's.....	9.35	1.50	1.50	1.50	2.50	11.85
Halifax.....	St. Mary's.....	21.60	3.45	3.45	3.45	1.00	
Hamlet.....	All Saints.....	37.50	7.90	6.00	6.00	1.00	
Henderson.....	Holy Innocents.....	278.90	278.90	44.60	44.60	14.75	
High Point.....	St. Mary's.....	50.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	12.10	29.60
Hillsboro.....	St. Matthew's.....	141.00	22.50	22.50	22.50	5.00	
Iredell County.....	St. James.....	5.25	.75	.75	.75	22.60	27.85
Jackson.....	Church of the Saviour.....	32.70	32.70	5.20	5.20	1.50	
Kittrell.....	St. James.....	4.50	4.50	.70	.70	1.00	
Laurinburg.....	St. David's.....	16.50	16.50	2.65	2.65	39.20	39.20
Lexington.....	Grace Church.....	130.75	100.00	21.00	21.00	1.00	
Lawrence.....	Grace Church.....	2.75	2.75	10.00	10.00	2.50	
Leaksville.....	Epiphany.....	31.75	31.75	5.00	5.00	5.00	
Littleton.....	St. Alban's.....	41.50	41.50	6.60	6.60	6.50	
Littleton.....	St. Anna's.....	11.50	1.80	1.80	1.80	1.50	
Louisburg.....	St. Matthias.....	4.00	.65	.65	.65	19.83	11.50
Louisburg.....	St. Paul's.....	23.50	23.50	3.75	3.75	2.00	
Madison.....	St. John's.....	18.75	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.75	23.83
Mayodan.....	Messiah.....	75.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	91.30	110.05
Middleburg.....	Heavenly Rest.....	16.00	2.50	2.50	2.50	70.00	70.00
Milton.....	Christ Church.....	2.50	.50	.50	.50	11.10	27.10
Mocksville.....	St. Philip's.....	2.50	.50	.50	.50	10.00	12.50
Monroe.....	St. Paul's.....	17.50	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80	

Rocky Mount.....	Holy Hope.....	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	2.50	.50	5.00
Rowan County.....	St. Jude's.....	3.35	.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	3.35	.50	3.85
Rowan County.....	St. Mary's.....	18.25	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	18.25		18.25
Rowan County.....	St. Matthias.....	3.80	.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	3.80		
Salisbury.....	St. John's.....	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	2.50		
Salisbury.....	St. Luke's.....	213.00	34.00	34.00	34.00	34.00	34.00	213.00	7.00	
Salisbury.....	St. Paul's.....	3.00	2.25	.50	.50	.50	.50	3.00		.75
Salisbury.....	St. Peter's.....	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	2.50	10.00	12.50
Sanford.....	St. Thomas.....	8.75	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	8.75	31.23	39.98
Satterwhite.....	St. Simeon's.....	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	2.50		3.90
Scotland Neck.....	Trinity.....	114.50	21.50	37.40	21.50	37.40	21.50	114.50	2.00	1.30
Selma.....	St. Gabriel's.....	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	2.50	99.35	99.35
Smithfield.....	St. Paul's.....	31.25	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	31.25	1.00	2.00
Southern Pines.....	Emmanuel.....	82.50	13.25	13.25	13.25	13.25	13.25	82.50	1.50	82.50
Speed.....	St. Mary's.....	2.50	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	2.50		
Spencer.....	St. Joseph's.....	2.50	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	2.50		
Spray.....	St. Luke's.....	84.65	15.00	13.50	13.50	2.50	2.50	84.65	2.00	69.65
Statesville.....	Holy Cross.....	11.00	8.50	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	11.00	2.00	2.50
Statesville.....	Holy Trinity.....	39.25	6.25	6.25	6.25	6.25	6.25	39.25		92.51
Stokes County.....	Knowlthurst.....	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	2.50	5.00	7.50
Stoneville.....	Emmanuel.....	4.00	.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	4.00		4.00
Stovall.....	St. Peter's.....	15.75	15.75	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	15.75	2.50	2.50
Tarboro.....	Calvary.....	285.75	45.75	45.75	45.75	45.75	45.75	285.75	1.00	83.70
Tarboro.....	St. Luke's.....	20.50	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	20.50		30.44
Townsville.....	Holy Trinity.....	37.50	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	37.50		7.50
Wake Forest.....	St. John's.....	2.50	7.88	.50	.50	.50	.50	2.50	1.88	50.00
Wadesboro.....	Calvary.....	131.25	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	21.00	131.25		
Walnut Cove.....	Christ Church.....	13.50	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	13.50	4.15	17.65
Warren County.....	St. Luke's.....	2.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	.50	2.50	7.50	10.00
Warrenton.....	All Saints.....	16.30	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60	16.30		16.30
Warrenton.....	Emmanuel.....	62.50	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	62.50	1.50	
Weldon.....	Grace.....	63.90	10.25	10.25	10.25	10.25	10.25	63.90		
Williamsboro.....	St. John's.....	2.50	1.70	.50	.50	.50	.50	2.50	16.80	16.80
Wilson.....	St. Mark's.....	17.40	4.35	2.75	2.75	.70	2.75	17.40	3.70	13.05

TABULATED STATEMENT—CONTINUED.

From Whom Received	Assessment for Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Amount Paid on Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Apportionment for Church Work at the University of North Carolina	Amount Paid on Apportionment for Church Work at University of North Carolina	Apportionment for Church Work at the University of the South	Amount Paid on Apportionment for Church Work at the University of the South	Diocesan Theological Education Fund	Religious Education	Amount in Arrears, March 31, 1916	Amount Paid on Arrears	Amount in Arrears, March 31, 1917
Wilson.....	\$176.50	\$136.39	\$28.25	\$21.18	\$28.35	\$21.18	\$	\$ 4.00	\$	\$	\$ 40.11
Winston.....	227.00	227.00	36.25	36.25	36.25	36.25					
Winston.....	9.35	9.35	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50					
Woodleaf.....	6.25		1.25		1.25						6.25
Totals.....	3,482.55	1,590.42	1,024.60	767.39	1,024.60	743.81	65.49	134.00	968.20	457.58	2,330.23

APPENDIX D.

REPORT OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH

The report to the Convention required by canon is submitted by resolution of the Convocation by the Executive Committee, and the Executive Committee reports through a sub-committee.

For the Executive Committee, the Secretary reports a sustained interest in the work by all the members of the committee and full attendance on all the quarterly meetings, and faithful and efficient work by the sub-committees. The committee mourns the loss of one of its most faithful and efficient members, Capt. Wm. L. London, of Pittsboro. While the Executive Committee suffers the greatest loss in the death of Capt. Wm. L. London, the Diocese and Church as a whole will miss one of its ablest, most devout and faithful members, who was at all times ready and willing to do his full part in the work of the Church. This vacancy in the Executive Committee was filled by the appointment of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., and the full membership of the committee was continued without further break.

Following the suggestion of the Convention of 1915, the committee made the apportionments more nearly in amount the appropriations for the work of the Convocation, and the committee is glad to report success in this method of carrying on the work. At each quarterly meeting the Treasurer has submitted reports from which it appeared that he was at all times able to meet the stipends of the missionaries when due and generally had some balance on hand, while most of the parishes and missions kept up apportionments made upon them.

As stated in the last Convention, these apportionments on the several parishes and missions are in no sense arbitrary levies on them, but a request of the Executive Committee for contribution for the work of the Convocation based upon such sums as the parishes and missions have been giving voluntarily, with some pro rata increase to meet the increased needs of the work. And the committee gratefully acknowledges a generous support from the several parishes and missions and a cheerful acquiescence in the apportionments thus made, only a few frankly stating their inability to pay all asked of them, and paying less.

A table of appropriations, and also of the apportionments for the year ending March 31, 1918, is appended hereto and asked to be considered as part of this report.

At each meeting the Archdeacon, Treasurer, and sub-committees have made reports of the progress of the work of the Convocation, and the committee has thus kept in close touch with the work.

Two innovations are meeting with success so far: the first the Archdeacon's plan of consolidating the smaller and weaker parishes

and missions with stronger ones in groups, and the second the Clerical Conferences, at places and at times appointed by the Archdeacon for discussion of the needs of the work, at the expense of the Convocation.

The Archdeacon's report deals more in detail with these new plans, and also states the various fields and missionaries at work therein and vacancies and prospects of filling same, all of which are closely supervised by the committee as a whole.

Upon the whole, the committee reports most faithful work on the part of the several missionaries and progression in the work of the Convocation, hampered chiefly by the lack of missionaries for the vacant fields.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. H. RUFFIN,

Secretary.

N. COLLIN HUGHES,

Archdeacon.

APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1918.

Archdeacon's salary	\$1,100.00
Archdeacon's traveling expenses.....	300.00
Rev. Francis Joyner, for missions.....	300.00
Rev. F. H. T. Horsfield, for missions.....	100.00
Rev. Harry O. Nash, for missions.....	200.00
Rev. N. C. Duncan, for missions.....	150.00
Rev. A. S. Lawrence, for missions.....	50.00
Rev. Lewis N. Taylor, for missions.....	300.00
Rev. Morrison Bethea, for missions.....	100.00
Rev. L. C. Morrison, for missions.....	250.00
Rev. L. C. Baxter, for missions.....	250.00
Rev. Mr. Meredith, for missions.....	150.00
Emergency Fund	300.00
7½ per cent on missionaries' salaries plus 1-6 added for rec- tory, assessment for Church Pension Fund.....	253.75
Total	<u>\$3,803.75</u>

APPORTIONMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1918.

Battleboro, St. John's.....	\$ 40.00
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	100.00
Durham, St. Philip's.....	240.00
Duke, St. Stephen's.....	40.00
Enfield, Church of the Advent.....	40.00
Gaston, St. Luke's.....	8.00
Halifax, St. Mark's.....	24.00
Henderson, Holy Innocents.....	300.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthews.....	75.00
Jackson, Church of the Saviour.....	36.00
Kittrell, St. James'.....	20.00

Littleton, St. Alban's.....	\$ 32.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	50.00
Lawrence, Grace	8.00
Middleburg, Church of the Heavenly Rest.....	12.00
Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	75.00
Orange County, St. Mary's.....	8.00
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	65.00
Raleigh, Christ Church.....	600.00
Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd.....	300.00
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel.....	15.00
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	24.00
Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	5.00
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	20.00
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	160.00
Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	12.00
Scotland Neck, Trinity.....	80.00
Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	16.00
Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	48.00
Speed, St. Mary's.....	12.00
Stovall, St. Peter's.....	12.00
Tarboro, Calvary	300.00
Townesville and Williamsboro.....	30.00
Warrenton, Emmanuel	40.00
Weldon, Grace	80.00
Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	80.00
Archdeacon's collections (estimated).....	200.00
Total	\$3,205.00
Other sources relied on, as Sunday School Advent offerings, Woman's Auxiliary, and special gifts to make up balance of	598.75
Total apportionments	3,205.00
Total appropriations brought forward.....	\$3,803.75

The Archdeacon's report and the Treasurer's report are also submitted and filed herewith.

Respectfully submitted,

N. COLLIN HUGHES,
WM. H. RUFFIN,
Committee.

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON OF THE CONVOCATION
OF RALEIGH.

To the Right Reverend JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D.

Reverend Father in God:—The summary of my official acts for the diocesan year, April 1, 1916-March 31, 1917, is as follows:

Within the Convocation—

Places visited	39
Services, in whole or part.....	78
Celebrations	37
Sermons, addresses, and lectures.....	100
Baptisms, adult	3
Candidates presented for Confirmation.....	9
Candidates presented for Ordination.....	4
Candidates examined for Holy Orders.....	4
Marriages	2
Burials	1
Conferences and interviews with clergy, vestries, committees, individuals	88
Visits	363

Without the Convocation—

Places visited	5
Services	3
Sermons	3
Celebrations	1
Conferences	3

In July and in March I spent short terms canvassing for funds for the house of worship at the State Farm.

During the year I attended, with the Bishop's consent, at my own expense,

(1) In April, the National Convention of the Laymen's Missionary Movement, in Washington City;

(2) In October, as a State delegate appointed by the Governor, the Annual Congress of the National Prison Association, at Buffalo, New York.

Conditions within the Convocation are, upon the whole, encouraging. At present writing, April 24, all of the established parishes and missions are regularly served except the field in Granville and Vance counties, left vacant by the removal of Rev. Lewis N. Taylor to take charge of All Saints, Roanoke Rapids, and St. Luke's, Northampton County, and it is earnestly hoped that this vacancy may be supplied during the summer and permanently filled without much delay.

Early in March Rev. Lewis Chester Morrison, late of the Diocese of Harrisburg, took charge of Duke and Smithfield. More recently

Rev. Frank B. Ticknor came to us from Columbus, Georgia, and is giving regular service at St. Thomas's, Sanford, St. Mark's, Gulf, and to the congregation at Holly Springs. Arrangements are made also by which Rev. Dr. Pittenger gives regular service to St. Gabriel's, Selma, and St. John's Mission, Wake County.

The two clergy conferences formed within the year, namely, the Coast Line Clericus and the Seaboard District Conference, have met quarterly since being formed, and so far seem fully to justify their institution and to give promise of growing usefulness.

Appropriations for our missionaries for the current year have all been promptly paid, and the financial status, not only of the Missionary Fund but of all the missions throughout the Convocation, will show marked improvement.

Respectfully submitted,

N. COLLIN HUGHES,
Archdeacon.

ACCOUNT OF FUNDS IN THE HANDS OF THE ARCHDEACON.

RECEIVED.

1. For work among prisoners:		<i>Balances.</i>
Balance from last year.....	\$ 343.07	
Woman's Auxiliary—per Mrs. Hunter.....	3.50	
Woman's Auxiliary—per Mrs. W. D. Burwell	83.75	
Junior Auxiliary—per Mrs. Gibbie.....	5.75	
From two prisoners.....	2.00	
From interest accrued to Sept. 30, 1916.....	20.45	
	<hr/>	
	\$ 458.52	

PAID.

To B. R. Lacy, September 30, 1916, for State Farm Chapel	\$ 372.77		
For Bibles for prisoners.....	4.05		
	<hr/>		
	\$ 376.82	\$ 81.70	
2. For Font at Wendell.....	\$ 10.00		
Interest accrued to April 1, 1917.....	1.17		
	<hr/>		
			11.17

RECEIVED.

3. For use at discretion:		
Balance from last year.....	\$ 8.15	
Per W. L. London.....	7.00	
Interest accrued to April 1, 1917.....	52	
From St. Mary's, per Rev. G. W. LaF.....	15.16	
	<hr/>	
	\$ 30.7	

PAID.

To St. Jude's Chapel, Spring Hope.....	\$ 5.00	
To prisoner for S. S. literature.....	1.00	
To Bibles for prisoners.....	4.05	
To church, literature for distribution.....	2.00	
	<u>\$ 12.05</u>	18.72

RECEIVED.

4. In trust for St. Thomas's, Sanford:	
From Bishop Cheshire.....	\$ 90.00

PAID.

For board for Carrie V. Hughes.....	30.00	
	<u> </u>	60.00
Total balance in hand.....	\$ 171.59	

SUMMARY OF THE REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION
OF RALEIGH.

RECEIPTS.

Balance brought forward.....	\$ 483.43
From parishes	2,865.05
Special offerings	296.41
Woman's Auxiliary	124.50
Junior Auxiliary	7.00
Sunday School Advent offering.....	79.02
Offering at Convocation.....	21.10
Total	<u>\$3,876.51</u>

EXPENDITURES

Rev. N. C. Hughes, salary.....	\$1,100.00
Rev. N. C. Hughes, expenses.....	305.00
Stipends to missionaries.....	1,708.35
Expenses of clergy to Convocation.....	25.15
Rev. H. O. Nash, expense.....	16.15
Rev. S. L. Rotter.....	19.15
Rev. N. C. Hughes.....	7.60
Pension Fund	84.60
Printing	20.00
Expense of clergy to Convocation.....	36.91
Treasurer's expense	4.00
Secretary's expense	2.67
Rev. H. C. Smith.....	59.25
Postage	10.57
Emergency fund	153.25
Balance	323.86
Total	<u>\$3,876.51</u>

REPORT OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

To the Right Reverend JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., *Bishop of North Carolina:*

I respectfully submit my report as Archdeacon of the Convocation of Charlotte for the year ending March 31, 1917:

Services conducted in whole or part.....	107
Celebrations of the Holy Communion.....	68
Baptisms, infant	14
Burials	5
Marriages	4
Sermons and addresses.....	103
Pastoral visits	1,127
Missions conducted in whole or part.....	3

In summing up the work of the past year, we have indeed abundant cause for thankfulness and encouragement. Never, I am sure, has there been greater concert of action on the part of our ever faithful missionaries, and lay people as well, to advance the work of the kingdom. Many of our zealous laymen who have heretofore been standing idle in the market place because no man hath hired them, to use the scriptural phrase, have been pressed into service as Lay Readers and Sunday School teachers, which has increased very appreciably the scope and efficiency of our work, especially in the rural communities. In addition to this, several of our parochial clergy have rendered valuable assistance in maintaining services in near-by missions, notably, the Rev. Mr. Way of Salisbury and the Rev. Mr. Andrews of Lexington, for which we are most grateful.

The Archdeacon has visited as many homes as practicable, distributing tracts and other helpful literature when available.

Special attention has been given to the proper grading of our Sunday Schools and the adoption of a suitable curriculum.

Of the forty-seven apportionments for last year, forty-two were paid in full, the remainder in part; or, to be more definite, of the total apportionment of \$2,300, \$2,289.66 was paid, leaving a balance unpaid of \$10.34. The amount thus realized, together with the generous help of our friends in the way of individual offerings, has made it possible for us to meet our obligations in full and begin the new year with a small balance in the treasury.

At the request of the Bishop, the Convocation has undertaken the collection of the assessments from such missions as are liable, for the Church Pension Fund, until the matter can be taken in hand by the Diocesan Committee. A table of assessments was accordingly prepared, and a statement rendered to the minister in charge and treasurer of each mission. Of the twenty-four missions subject to

assessment, sixteen have made the required payments, including the Convocation, and it is hoped that the remainder will shortly fall in line.

Since the last meeting of the Convention a very substantial brick church has been erected at China Grove, to be known as Ascension Church; also a similar structure in Salisbury to be known as St. Peter's. The latter supplants the old chapel of the same name located a few blocks distant in a less desirable portion of the town, which was removed to a lot near Livingston College given by the late Dr. Murdoch for a colored mission, and now known as St. Philip's. All of these buildings upon completion were fully paid for and have been consecrated.

At present all our missions are supplied with clergymen with the exception of the Mayodan group, which is being most acceptably ministered to by Mr. J. Reginald Mallett, a candidate for Holy Orders, who is acting as Lay Reader and Catechist pending the appointment of a regular worker who we trust may be secured in the near future.

WILLIAM H. HARDIN,
Archdeacon.

REPORT OF WM. H. HARDIN, TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE, FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 1, 1917.

RECEIPTS.

From congregations	\$2,424.61
From individuals	315.00
Specials from Woman's Auxiliary.....	57.50
Miscellaneous	268.60
	<hr/>
Total	\$3,065.71

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends to missionaries.....	\$2,537.78
Miscellaneous	481.50
Balance on hand.....	46.43
	<hr/>
Total	\$3,065.71

APPORTIONMENTS FOR DIOCESAN MISSIONS FOR YEAR ENDING APRIL 1, 1918.

Ansonville, All Souls'.....	\$ 50
Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	150
Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	150
Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	150
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin (Orphanage).....	40
Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	200

Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	\$ 6
China Grove, Ascension.....	20
Concord, All Saints'.....	60
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	40
Davie County, Ascension.....	36
Elkin, Gallaway Memorial.....	4
Germanton, St. Philip's.....	5
Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	125
Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	125
Hamlet, All Saints'.....	25
High Point, St. Mary's.....	40
Iredell County, St. James's.....	10
Long Creek, Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....	30
Laurinburg, St. David's.....	8
Leaksville, Epiphany	40
Lexington, Grace	60
Mayodan, Messiah	50
Monroe, St. Paul's.....	50
Mooresville, St. Stephen's.....	5
Mount Airy, Trinity.....	40
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's.....	10
Rockingham, Messiah	25
Reidsville, St. Thomas's.....	50
Rockingham County, St. Andrew's.....	10
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel.....	10
Rowan County, Christ Church.....	30
Rowan County, St. George's.....	10
Rowan County, St. Jude's.....	8
Rowan County, St. Matthew's.....	5
Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	20
Salisbury, St. John's.....	2
Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	200
Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	7
Spencer, St. Joseph's.....	7
Spray, St. Luke's.....	40
Statesville, Trinity	50
Stoneville, Emmanuel	5
Thomasville Mission	5
Wadesboro, Calvary	100
Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	12
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	175
Total	\$ 2,300

REPORT OF ARCHDEACON FOR COLORED WORK IN THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

To the Right Reverend JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina:

I respectfully submit the following as a report of my official acts for the year ending March 31, 1917:

Services conducted in whole or part.....	101
Celebrations of the Holy Communion.....	42
Baptisms: infants 6; adults 4.....	10
Sermons and addresses.....	94
Marriages	1
Burials	2
Visitations to the different parishes and missions..	66
Traveled within the Diocese.....	5,568 miles

My travels outside of the Diocese have been restricted to my attending the Conference of Church Workers which met in the city of Philadelphia in October, and a visit to the Diocese of East Carolina in April of last year.

We rejoice to meet with you again in convention assembled, and eagerly grasp the privilege of celebrating with you the one hundredth anniversary of the organization of the Diocese in North Carolina; and since it was just fifty years ago on Easter of 1916 that your fathers organized St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, for the benefit of my people, it is evident that at this time a dual privilege is accorded the colored churchmen of the State. God has abundantly blessed and is continuing to bless the labors of the Colored Convocation; and while the Archdeacon is deprived of the results of a statistical comparison because of one or two reports yet to be received, he is confident that the comparison, when made, will show the same steady progress that has been characteristic of the Convocation's growth. There have been no changes in the workers of the Convocation since the last report, and but one contemplated. The Rev. John W. Perry, senior priest of the Colored Convocation, because of his physical condition, has agreed to resign the rectorate of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, when a suitable successor may be found, and I have already conferred with a priest who has decided to accept a call this summer. Because of the development of the public school system in Charlotte the Trustees of St. Michael's Training and Industrial School have decided to close that school at the end of the present session. As far as we are able to see, this leaves Prof. A. Myron Cochran, a candidate for the ministry and one of our active workers of the Convocation, without employment.

Through the aid of friends sufficient funds have been secured to

justify our beginning work again on the Thomas Cain Memorial Church in Warrenton. It is our earnest prayer that God may raise up to us more friends to aid us in the completion of this church.

On the 29th of last October the colored churchmen of Greensboro had their opening services in their new church. They were favored with a sermon by their Archdeacon in the morning, and in the afternoon with a sermon by the Rev. Mr. Miller, rector of St. Andrew's Church, and an address by the Bishop of the Diocese. The Church of the Redeemer is built largely of the material of what was St. Cuthbert's Chapel of Proximity Mills, and is now one of the most substantial and beautiful churches of the Convocation.

On the 21st of last December a letter was received from Archdeacon Hardin with the information that through the help of friends he had succeeded in placing a neat chapel, to be known as St. Philip's, on the lot purchased by the late Dr. Murdock for that purpose. This chapel is near Livingston College, Salisbury. On the 28th of January the chapel was received from Archdeacon Hardin, the nucleus of a congregation gathered, and the first service conducted in the same.

On the 14th of February a mission was begun and conducted through the rest of the week. The Rev. Mr. King of Charlotte and Mr. Satterwhite of Raleigh assisted in the services, and on the afternoon of the 18th the Bishop of the Diocese consecrated St. Philip's Chapel in the presence of a large congregation composed of the clergy and laity of both races. It is thus that our Convocation, in the short period of less than four months, has realized, through the munificence of the late Dr. Murdock, a property value that must be reckoned in thousands. The Church of the Redeemer alone is valued at \$5,500, and its entire indebtedness will not exceed \$1,050. A campaign is now being conducted to cancel this indebtedness by June 1st.

A severe blow was given the hopes and aspirations of your Colored Convocation in the defeat of the Missionary Jurisdiction Plan. but under God's guidance, being encouraged by the earnest support which you have constantly given us, we have been enabled, Phenix like, to find victory in the very ashes of our defeat. We now pray for a speedy application of the plan which the Church in her wisdom has been pleased to adopt. On last Friday, May the 12th, in Hope, Ark., the Diocese of Arkansas, then in session, elected the Rev. James S. Russell, Archdeacon of Southern Virginia, as Bishop Suffragan for that Diocese. The Rev. Mr. Russell is the first negro to be elected suffragan under action of the last General Convention. May God in His wisdom move the hearts of those composing our Southern Dioceses that they may speedily advance the present plan which they have so earnestly advocated as being the most feasible for their negro churchmen. Plans have been effected for the Convocation to meet its obligations to the Church Pension Fund, and

the Treasurer of the Convocation is making his payments quarterly as required by canon. The Treasurer of the Convocation is now prepared to make his report to the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY B. DELANY,

Archdeacon.

SCHEME OF APPORTIONMENTS TO PARISHES AND MISSIONS FOR CARRYING
ON MISSIONARY WORK OF THE CONVOCATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR.

St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte....	\$ 40
St. Titus, Durham.....	16
Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.....	10
All Saints, Warrenton.....	10
St. Matthias, Louisburg.....	20
St. Cyprian's, Oxford.....	10
St. James's, Pittsboro.....	12
St. Ambrose, Raleigh.....	50
St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh.....	75
Holy Cross, Statesville.....	12
Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount.....	5
St. Luke's, Tarboro.....	25
St. Luke's, Warren County.....	3
St. Mark's, Wilson.....	20
St. Anna's, Littleton.....	12
St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem.....	10
Hoped for from white congregations.....	376
	<hr/>
Total	\$ 706

STATISTICS OF WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE—Rev. H. B. DELANY, D.D., Archdeacon.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS	CLERGY AND LAY ASSISTANTS	Families	Baptized Persons	Confirmations	Communicants	Marriages	Burials	Day Schools		Sunday Schools		Schoolhouses	Chapels	Rectories	Contributions	Value of Property	Insurance
								Teachers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars						
Charlotte, St. Michael's.....	James E. King.....	43	258	7	8	117	4	.....	7	120	.....	1	1	\$ 657.34	\$ 8,600	\$ 3,600
Durham, St. Titus.....	J. E. C. Small.....	7	.....	2	34	3	.....	1	101	3	75	1	1	316.57	2,000	1,300
Greensboro, Redeemer.....	*G. W. Bullock.....	17	43	1	3	29	.....	.....	5	45	.....	1	.....	1,712.81	5,500	1,500
Littleton, St. Anna.....	J. H. Hudson.....	8	63	4	7	36	2	1	2	84	4	69	1	76.85	1,400	.....
Louisburg, St. Matthias.....	*G. C. Pollard.....	15	61	5	3	38	4	3	275	5	178	1	1	328.50	4,000	1,300	
Monroe, Holy Trinity.....	J. E. King.....	3	15	5	9	1	.....	.....	4	31	.....	1	.....	97.30	.....	.....
Oxford, St. Cyprian.....	C. H. Male.....	9	9	1	41	3	.....	.....	2	63	1	1	.....	28.50	500	.....
Pittsboro, St. James.....	J. K. Satterwhite.....	7	.....	5	2	30	2	1	.....	3	71	1	1	101.87	1,280	600
Raleigh, St. Ambrose.....	J. K. Satterwhite (E. G. Goold.....)	42	417	10	161	4	6	2	70	4	60	1	1	899.58	6,800	2,250	
Raleigh, St. Augustine.....	A. B. Hunter, D.D.)	21	285	5	88	3	.....	.....	20	338	.....	1	.....	1,039.83	10,000	3,500
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope.....	R. N. Perry.....	10	45	1	17	1	1	.....	4	47	.....	.....	.....	35.72	200	.....
Salisbury, St. Philip.....	*A. M. Cochran.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500
Satterwhite, St. Simeon.....	C. H. Male.....	9	89	.....	40	1	.....	.....	3	56	.....	.....	.....	28.65	1,150	.....
Statesville, Holy Cross.....	*A. M. Cochran.....	8	23	1	23	.....	.....	.....	2	26	.....	.....	.....	171.10	600	.....
Tarboro, St. Luke.....	J. W. Perry.....	.....	.....	8	3	74	4	3	120	8	92	1	1	372.12	3,700	2,000
Warrenton, All Saints.....	J. H. Hudson.....	13	58	5	7	34	1	1	2	76	4	34	1	106.00	2,000	.....
Warren County, St. Lukes.....	J. H. Hudson.....	5	41	.....	14	1	.....	.....	2	30	1	1	.....	1.60	300	.....
Wilson, St. Mark.....	R. N. Perry.....	33	84	1	70	4	.....	.....	4	81	1	1	.....	274.43	3,000	1,550
Winston, St. Stephens.....	*G. W. Bullock.....	14	30	.....	1	20	1	2	.....	5	45	.....	.....	133.45	1,500	.....
Totals.....	264	1,521	54	49	875	18	33	13	726	81	1,455	6	17	4	\$ 6,382.22	\$ 18,100

*Catechist.

REPORT OF JAMES K. SATTERWHITE, TREASURER OF THE CONVOCATION
OF THE COLORED PEOPLE, FOR YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1917.

RECEIPTS.

Balance from last year's report.....	\$ 23.29
Convention offering, Henderson.....	21.11
From white congregations.....	224.84
Archdeacon's collections	96.74
From Bishop Cheshire.....	75.00
Convocation dues (assessment).....	125.60
Mrs. P. A. King, Treasurer Woman's Auxiliary	72.83
Mrs. King, for printing minutes.....	11.83
	<hr/>
	\$ 651.24

Specials for Objects Indicated:

For Thomas Cain Memorial Church—	
St. Paul's Church, Monroe.....	\$ 5.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese Massachusetts....	100.00
St. Michael and All Angels', Philadelphia.....	5.00
St. Philip's Church, New York City.....	50.00
Woman's Auxiliary, Conference colored people	12.50
For Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro—	
From Christ Church, Raleigh.....	10.00
For St. Philip's Chapel, Salisbury—	
From Bishop Cheshire, for mission expenses..	14.21
From Bishop Cheshire, for insurance.....	10.02
	<hr/>
Total receipts	\$ 858.00

DISBURSEMENTS.

Archdeacon's traveling expenses.....	\$ 120.00
Delegates' traveling expenses, Convocation....	43.75
To Secretary Convocation.....	25.00
Stipends to missionaries past due.....	160.00
Missionaries' stipends, part payment.....	173.00
Printing minutes Convocation.....	46.15
Missionaries' per cent to Pension Fund.....	1.86
Disbursed for Archdeacon.....	206.55
Disbursed for Treasurer Woman's Auxiliary...	72.13
To balance	9.56
	<hr/>
Total disbursements	\$ 858.00

Report approved by Executive Committee, Colored Convocation.

BUDGET FOR 1917-18.

Missionary's salary at Oxford.....	\$ 150
Teacher's salary at Louisburg.....	120
Expenses incident to Convocation.....	125
Parish School, Durham.....	100
Parish School, Littleton.....	100
Parish School, Greensboro.....	100
<hr/>	
Total	\$ 695

NEEDS OF WORK FOR THE COMING YEAR.

To complete All Saints' Church Warrenton....	\$ 1,500
To complete Church of the Redeemer, Greens- boro	1,000
For building a church for Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount	2,000
For extending the work of the Convocation...	1,000

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF THE COLORED
CONVOCATION FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1917.

Apportionment	\$ 23.20
Central Fund	19.39
Clergy Retiring Fund.....	14.35
Bishop Cheshire's disposal.....	10.75
Archdeacon Delany's disposal.....	9.95
St. Agnes Hospital.....	20.15
Good Samaritan Hospital.....	13.00
St. Augustine's School.....	2.25
St. Michael's School.....	6.48
Cain's Memorial	20.70
Bishop Ferguson's work.....	3.10
Institute for Negroes.....	2.10
Convocation	1.20
Miss Ridgely's work, Cape Mount, Africa....	10.00
Work in Porto Rico.....	10.00
Holy Trinity Orphanage, Tokyo, Japan.....	5.00
St. Agnes School, Kyoto, Japan.....	25.00
St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, Japan.....	5.00
<hr/>	
Total	\$ 201.62

POLLIE A. KING, *Treasurer.*

APPENDIX E.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church have carefully examined the statistics of the Diocese referred to them by the Secretary. Owing to the fact that some parishes and missions have not reported at all, and that several others have made only partial reports, an accurate comparison with the reports of previous years is totally impossible, except in regard to certain special items. Presumably, the list of baptisms is correct, and we regret to note that there has been a marked decrease from last year. There is also a decrease in the number of communicants, due more probably to inaccuracy in reporting than to actual facts.

In statistics that are probably more accurate, viz., financial statistics, we note several encouraging things. The offerings for Diocesan Missions have increased over last year 10 per cent; those for General Missions 8 per cent; and those for Sewanee over 90 per cent. But one offering is by no means what it ought to be: only \$362 was given for the Colored Convocation, considerably less than last year. The Committee on Apportionments has a resolution to come before this Convention asking for 10 per cent of the missionary offering of each congregation for this work, and we heartily endorse that apportionment, and hope that every congregation will accept it.

Also, we desire to impress on the minds of the treasurers the importance of paying regularly and promptly the small assessments to the Church Pension Fund, as failure to do so results in loss to the beneficiary. The Commission would rather have the payments made quarterly, in advance, when possible.

The minimum amount received is so much more than has been possible to provide heretofore that every parish or mission ought to make a special effort to insure the recipient of the full benefits under the plan.

The failure of the Diocese to make a proper advance in the number of baptisms and confirmations reported should lead us to serious consideration of the question of how well we are employing the means to spiritual ends which are at our disposal. In the midst of our efforts to improve the organization and the financial and material equipment of our parishes and institutions we should not lose sight of the fact that the chief concern of the Church must be to bring human souls into the kingdom and build up the spiritual power of the Church through sacramental means of divine appointment, namely, preaching the Word, faithfully administering the sacraments of baptism and Holy Communion, and leading the people to worship and pray. To further these things at the time when war,

by its sobering influence, turns the hearts and minds of people to the realities of life, the Diocese might well make a concerted effort through a continuance of the preaching or evangelical mission, such as was carried on recently at the suggestion of a Commission of the General Convention. The effort of this Commission of the General Convention has been continued and promises to become a permanent factor in the forward movement of the Church. Doubtless the Diocese can also conserve the value of its recent experience in this connection, and improve its opportunities by a special and concerted effort in this line.

In connection with this matter we should particularly consider the rural districts as a field for evangelical work. It is reported on good authority that only 40 per cent of our country population in North Carolina is even nominally included in the membership of the various Christian communions. Here lies a greatly neglected field. We therefore offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this Convention appoint a commission of five to organize and direct in the Diocese of North Carolina a preaching mission or other evangelical work, especially in rural communities.

Your committee notes that Canon 50 of the General Canons looks to the improvement of business methods employed by the Church. This is greatly needed, not only in congregational matters but also in the affairs of the Diocese. We are informed by the Treasurer of the Diocese that there is serious delay of the Diocesan assessment by a majority of the churches, and that there is no penalty attached to such delinquencies however seriously it may affect persons or causes to which the Diocese makes appropriations for salary or support. This habitual state of things your committee believes to be due not only to the carelessness of parochial treasurers in forwarding the quarterly assessments, but also to a certain unbusinesslike looseness in our canonical requirements which suggests, if it does not actually encourage, delinquency. For instance, it may be noted that the Diocese, by turning all its surplus funds into the Permanent E. and C. Fund and making no assessments due until the end of the first quarter (July 1) of the new fiscal year, makes no provision for meeting any appropriation during this first quarter. Many of the congregations fail to pay their assessments at the end of the first, second, and third quarters, and the Treasurer has no means for forcing promptness by any penalty nor meeting any appropriation except from his private funds, all of which is unbusinesslike and unworthy of the dignity of the Diocese.

This same lack of promptness seems to prevail in meeting the apportionments for General Missions even where weekly collections for Missions are taken through the use of the Duplex Envelopes. We therefore recommend that the consideration and correction of these matters be urged upon the Finance Committee of the Diocese.

Many other matters that this committee might touch on are omitted, because they will be dealt with in detail by other com-

mittees. But, in conclusion, we wish to call the attention of this Convention to the Lay Readers' League of this Diocese. Through this league a number of laymen have offered to conduct services in places where there is need of such services. We recommend to the clergy, and especially to the Archdeacons, that they recognize the value of these men in maintaining and extending the Church by using them as much as possible.

FRANCIS M. OSBORNE,
 JAMES K. SATTERWHITE,
 ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,
 FRANK T. WARD,
 CLARENCE S. FRICK,
Committee.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENTS.

The Committee on Apportionments, appointed under the Canon enacted by the Diocesan Convention of 1916, having in December last set out a table of apportionments for General Missions, and having notified the several parishes and missions of the Diocese, do now make the following recommendations in regard to the remaining matters committed to them:

1. In the judgment of the committee, all parishes and missions whose rector's salary and current expenses are less than \$200 should only be apportioned for the work of General and Convocation Missions.

2. As we are asked to apportion these funds for nine months from April 1 to January 1, 1918,

(a) We suggest that the same average of 2 per cent be apportioned for the work of the University of the South, being 1½ per cent of the rector's salary and current expenses.

(b) We find there is a balance of \$129.02 on the Treasurer's books for the University of North Carolina, to which should be added the balance of \$81.55 which was, by resolution of Convention of 1916, to be returned to credit of the University of North Carolina (Journal of 1916). As we need \$450 for nine months for the University of North Carolina, to which is added 5 per cent for Treasurer's commission, making a total of \$475 we need for this work. If we apportion the parishes as suggested, we find that three-fourths of one per cent will furnish \$390, to which we add the balance of \$210, making \$600 to cover the desired \$475. We therefore recommend the apportionment of three-fourths of one per cent.

(c) We recommend one-half of one per cent for theological education.

(d) We suggest that every parish which uses the Duplex Envelope give 10 per cent of their missionary funds to the Colored Convocation and other parishes always having offerings for this work.

3. We will have placed in rear of the church this morning the apportionments we have made, and all members of the Convention by Canon have the right to increase, decrease, reject, or accept these amounts.

4. In conclusion we feel that publicity is of great value, and we urge upon all treasurers to make a monthly report of receipts to this committee, that monthly statements may be published.

(Signed)

APPENDIX F.

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE BOARD OF MISSIONS IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Right Reverend Father in God:

The year which has just passed shows a steady and wholesome growth in the work of the Auxiliary with absolutely no change in its outward aspect. Not only have the officers continued their work, but the work itself, represented in our Pledge List has been little changed; the special objects emphasized this year being St. Agnes School, Kyoto, Japan, and The Church General Hospital, Wuchang, China. These take the place of St. Luke's International Hospital, Tokyo, which is now on a firm foundation, and St. Mary's School, Shanghai, the fund for which has already been completed.

Our financial report for the year is as follows:

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Central Fund	\$ 122.65
Diocesan Missions	795.21
Domestic Missions	973.57
Foreign Missions	657.13
General Missions	259.00
Auxiliary Fee	25.00
Insurance Fee	46.08
Clergy Retiring Fund	167.67
Church Periodical Club	47.85
Specials	1,236.56
Boxes	1,184.91
	<hr/>
Total	\$5,515.63
United Offering	1,253.89
	<hr/>
	\$6,769.52

Our Diocesan United Offering at the Triennial amounted to \$3,028.

Branches, 74. Members, 1,440. Branches observing Corporate Communion, 33. Branches observing Intercessory Days, 26. Branches observing Mission Study, 70.

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.

Section III.

Central Fund	\$ 4.14
United Offering	6.50
Diocesan Missions	8.77
Domestic Missions	42.00
Foreign Missions	18.50
General Missions	13.30
Church Periodical Club	6.00
Clergy Retiring Fund	1.00
Specials	45.00

Total\$145.21

Boxes 66.00

Total\$211.21

Branches, 7. Members, 47.

Section II.

Central Fund	\$ 10.33
United Offering	9.92
Auxiliary Fee and Insurance Fund.....	10.50
General Missions	19.65
Diocesan Missions	42.61
Domestic Missions	72.49
Foreign Missions	43.52
Church Periodical Club .....	.50
Clergy Retiring Fund .....	.50
Specials	150.15
Boxes	135.45

Total\$495.62

Branches, 23. Members, 344.

Section I.

Central Fund	\$ 7.48
United Offering	15.81
United Work of Little Helpers	8.00
Diocesan Missions	18.00
Domestic Missions	126.00
Foreign Missions	111.00
General Missions	28.60
Specials	8.24
Boxes	17.00

Total\$340.13

Branches, 41. Members, 508.

Number of Branches in Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Department 145.

Number of members in Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Department, 2,339.

Whole amount of offering, \$7,816.48.

We are glad to report that several parishes are carrying out successfully the ideas suggested by Miss Lindley in her new Junior Plan.

Our officers and members have enjoyed unusual advantages during the year. The Blue Ridge Conference, held during the past summer, was very largely attended by members of our Church, the majority of them being Diocesan and Parochial officers of the Auxiliary. Our full delegation was present at the General Convention and the Triennial of the Woman's Auxiliary in St. Louis, and were greatly benefited by these inspiring meetings. In January representatives from the Wake and Granville Districts met in Raleigh where two important conferences were held and addresses made by our Bishop, by Diocesan officers and delegates and by Rev. Dr. Patton, Secretary of the Province of Sewanee. It was here that we sent a loyal greeting to Miss Grace Lindley, our new General Secretary who is so ably filling the office left vacant by our beloved Miss Emery.

Our Diocesan Secretary has been most active in visiting and stimulating the zeal of parish branches; and our Diocesan President, besides her usual work in connection with the Auxiliary and our Diocesan paper, has been doing regular teaching and mission work in her own county.

One encouraging feature of our work has been the gathering of various branches of the Auxiliary into great missionary meetings. In our larger cities these meetings have been held by the several parish branches, and, in some instances the small mission branches have joined forces and received the stimulus which comes from personal contact and united effort.

Following the example of our English sisters we are emphasizing this year, more than ever before the spiritual side of the Auxiliary; and we humbly pray that the Pilgrimage of Prayer, which the women of the Diocese—and of the American Church—have entered into so heartily, may bring a deepening of spiritual life to ourselves and manifold blessings upon our work.

Respectfully submitted,

KATE CHESHIRE.

May, 1917.

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

	1917	1916	Increase	Decrease
Clergy Bishop, Priests, 51; Deacons, 10; total.....	62	63		1
Priests ordained.....	3	1	2	
Deacons ordained.....	3	4		1
Clergy received.....	4	2	2	
Clergy transferred.....	8	2	6	
Clergy deceased.....	1	1		
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	7	8		1
Postulants.....	3	4		1
Churches consecrated.....	3		3	
Parishes.....	43	42	1	
Organized Missions.....	32	29	3	
Unorganized Missions.....	41	40	1	
Families reported.....	3,237	2,947	290	
Baptized Persons.....	10,788	9,984	804	
Baptisms—Infants.....	393	440		47
Adults.....	152	153		1
Total.....	545	593		48
Confirmed.....	510	491	19	
Marriages.....	125	108	17	
Burials.....	163	189		26
Communicants.....	8,082	8,015	67	
Sunday School Teachers.....	645	619	26	
Scholars.....	6,798	6,795	3	
Parish School Teachers.....	23	25		2
Scholars.....	881	846	35	
Industrial School Teachers.....	5	9		4
Scholars.....	99	121		22
Churches and Chapels.....	116	117		1
Church Sitzings.....	24,446	24,495		49
Rectories.....	38	38		

PAROCHIAL PROPERTY.

Value of church buildings.....	\$ 822,400	\$ 727,364	\$ 95,036	
Rectories.....	155,300	155,300		
Endowments.....	17,897	12,842	5,055	
Other property.....	141,600	133,045	8,555	
Totals.....	\$ 1,137,197	\$ 1,026,551	\$ 110,646	
Salaries paid Clergy.....	\$ 44,227	\$ 43,391	\$ 836	\$
Insurance.....	379,300	377,464	1,836	
Indebtedness on Property.....	57,975	50,872	7,103	
Other Indebtedness.....	6,642	28,734		21,092

RECEIPTS.

	1917	1916	Increase	Decrease
Communion alms.....	\$ 1,636.32	\$ 1,341.58	\$ 294.74	\$
Sunday School offerings.....	4,636.10	4,992.89	.....	356.79
Subscriptions.....	84,452.82	57,328.06	27,124.76	.....
Open offerings.....	14,323.57	18,386.70	.....	4,063.13
Endowments.....	1,841.64	973.31	863.33	.....
Parish Societies.....	10,955.05	14,449.80	.....	3,494.75
Other sources.....	44,121.94	54,426.74	.....	5,304.80
Totals.....	\$151,967.44	\$151,899.08	\$ 63.36	\$

EXPENDITURES.

Parochial.

Alms.....	\$ 1,090.22	\$ 1,244.72	\$	\$ 153.80
Parish Missions.....	2,322.76	2,390.87	.....	68.11
Minister's salaries.....	44,227.00	41,638.62	2,588.36	.....
Current expenses.....	20,752.89	11,432.71	9,320.18	.....
Improvements and repairs.....	12,393.77	10,639.03	1,704.69	.....
Other Parochial objects.....	31,447.50	55,111.48	.....	23,663.95
Totals.....	\$112,234.14	\$122,507.48	.....	\$ 10,272.63

Diocesan.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....	\$ 5,791.80	\$ 5,790.15	\$ 1.65	\$
Diocesan Missions.....	5,366.25	5,212.19	154.06	.....
Diocesan Theological Education.....	297.79	146.53	151.26	.....
Chapel Hill.....	610.45	652.01	.....	41.56
Thompson Orphanage.....	3,612.53	3,943.59	.....	331.06
Convocation Colored People.....	351.45	515.24	.....	163.79
Other Diocesan objects.....	1,189.71	1,270.67	.....	80.96
Totals.....	\$ 17,220.38	\$ 17,500.33	\$	\$ 280.00

General.

General Missions.....	\$ 7,540.02	\$ 7,635.23	\$	\$ 145.21
Mission to Jews.....	34.51	33.33	1.13	.....
University of the South.....	753.39	466.60	291.79	.....
General Clergy Relief.....	4,063.85	1,584.43	2,479.42	.....
Church Building Fund.....	61.54	59.16	2.33	.....
Other General Objects.....	7,377.03	4,332.22	2,994.86	.....
Totals.....	\$ 19,835.39	\$ 14,211.03	\$ 5,624.37	.....
Grand totals.....	\$147,239.91	\$154,111.00	.....	\$ 4,923.87

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND AND ACCEPTED APPORTIONMENT FOR CHAPEL HILL AND THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION AND "RELIGIOUS EDUCATION AND SOCIAL SERVICE" FROM APRIL 1, 1917, TO DECEMBER 31, 1917.

	Assessment Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Apportionments			
		Chapel Hill	Uni- versity of the South	Theo- logical Edu- cation	Relig- ious, Educa- tion and Social Service
Ansonville, All Souls.....	\$ 18.75	\$ 1.50	\$ 3.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 2.00
Battleboro, St. John's.....	14.80	*	*	*	*
Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	175.50	13.75	27.50	9.25	18.50
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	80.10	6.50	13.00	4.25	8.50
Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	196.40	†	†	†	†
Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	174.05	11.25	22.50	7.50	15.00
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin.....	3.75	.75	1.50	.50	1.00
Charlotte, St. Michael's.....	43.90	2.25	6.50	2.25	4.50
Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	310.65	24.75	49.50	16.50	33.00
Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Cleveland, Christ Church.....	11.70	*	*	*	*
Concord, All Saints.....	50.80	3.75	7.50	2.50	5.00
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	11.85	*	*	*	*
Cuningham Chapel.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
China Grove, Church of the Ascension.....		*	*	*	*
Davie County, Ascension Chapel.....	10.20	*	*	*	*
Duke, St. Stephens'.....	52.05	4.50	9.00	2.75	5.50
Durham, St. Philip's.....	198.80	17.00	34.00	11.25	22.50
Durham, St. Titus.....	14.10	*	*	*	*
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Elm City, Holy Trinity.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Enfield, Church of the Advent.....	24.00	*	*	*	*
Gaston, St. Luke's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Germanton, St. Philip's.....	5.60	*	*	*	*
Goshen, St. Paul's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	268.95	17.00	34.00	11.25	22.50
Greensboro, Church of the Redeemer.....	6.15	*	*	*	*
Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	123.86	9.75	†	†	†
Gulf, St. Marks.....	7.03	*	*	*	*
Halifax, St. Mary's.....	14.15	*	*	*	*
Hamlet, All Saints.....	43.00	†	†	†	†
Henderson, Holy Innocents.....	225.10	18.00	36.00	12.00	24.00
High Point, St. Mary's.....	83.05	8.25	16.50	5.50	11.00
Hillsboro, St. Matthews.....	103.90	8.25	16.50	5.50	11.00
Iredell County, St. James.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Jackson, Church of the Saviour.....	23.95	2.00	4.00	1.25	2.50
Kittrell, St. James.....	19.60	1.50	3.00	1.00	2.00
Laurinburg, St. David's.....	12.00	*	*	*	*
Lawrence, Grace.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Leaksville, Epiphany.....	23.30	2.00	3.75	1.25	2.50
Lexington, Grace.....	75.00	8.00	16.00	5.25	10.50
Littleton, St. Alban's.....	28.70	2.25	4.50	1.50	3.00
Littleton, St. Anna's.....	4.15	*	*	*	*
Louisburg, St. Matthias.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	35.85	3.00	6.00	2.00	4.00

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND, ETC.—Continued.

	Assessment Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Apportionments			
		Chapel Hill	Uni- versity of the South	Theo- logical Edu- cation	Relig- ious, Educa- tion and Social Service
Madison, St. John's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Mayodan, Church of the Messiah.....	56.25	3.30	6.60	2.20	4.40
Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's.....	17.30	*	*	*	*
Middleburg, Heavenly Rest.....	9.70	*	*	*	*
Milton, Christ Church.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Mocksville, St. Philip's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Monroe, St. Paul's.....	56.35	4.50	9.00	3.00	6.00
Mooreville, St. Stephen's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Mount Airy, Trinity.....	41.30	3.30	6.60	2.20	4.40
Olive Branch, St. Timothy's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Orange County, St. Mary's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Oxford, St. Cyprian's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	101.15	8.10	16.20	5.40	10.80
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	22.55	1.80	3.60	1.20	2.40
Pittsboro, St. James.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Raleigh, St. Ambrose.....	39.05	3.15	6.30	2.10	4.20
Raleigh, St. Augustine.....	13.80	3.15	6.20	2.10	4.20
Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	15.00	3.00	6.00	1.00	6.00
Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	1.88	1.50	3.00	1.00	2.00
Raleigh, Christ Church.....	341.90	27.50	55.00	18.25	37.00
Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	231.90	22.50	45.00	15.00	50.00
Reidsville, St. Thomas.....	31.50	†	†	†	†
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	11.80	*	*	*	*
Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints.....	39.95	3.15	6.30	2.10	4.20
Rockingham, Church of the Messiah.....	52.75	4.20	8.40	2.80	5.60
Rocky Mount, Holy Hope.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	171.10	13.65	†	†	†
Rowan County, St. Jude's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Rowan County, St. Mary's.....	4.95	*	*	*	*
Rowan County, St. Matthew's.....	2.45	*	*	*	*
Salisbury, St. John's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	204.60	16.50	33.00	11.00	22.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	7.25	*	*	*	*
Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Sanford, St. Thomas.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Scotland Neck, Trinity.....	50.15	4.00	8.00	2.65	5.30
Selma, St. Gabriel's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	23.80	2.00	4.00	1.25	2.50
Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	49.50	3.90	7.80	2.60	5.20
Speed, St. Mary's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Spencer, St. Joseph.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Spray, St. Luke's.....	18.75	5.00	10.00	3.25	6.50
Statesville, Holy Trinity.....	15.00	†	†	†	†
Statesville, Holy Cross.....	13.15	*	*	*	*
Stokes County, Knowlthurst.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Stoneville, Emmanuel.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Stovall, St. Peter's.....	11.70	*	*	*	*

ASSESSMENT FOR EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND, ETC.—*Continued.*

	Assessment Episcopal and Contingent Fund	Apportionments			
		Chapel Hill	University of the South	Theological Education	Religious, Education and Social Service
Tarboro, Calvary.....	227.55	18.25	36.50	12.10	24.20
Tarboro, St. Luke's.....	15.60	*	*	*	*
Townsville, Holy Trinity.....	28.10	1.65	3.30	1.10	2.20
Wadesboro, Calvary.....	98.45	7.80	15.60	5.25	10.50
Wake Forest, St. John's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Walnut Cove, Christ Church.....	11.20	*	*	*	*
Warren County, St. Luke's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Warrenton, All Saints.....	8.00	*	*	*	*
Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	37.20	7.50	15.00	5.00	10.00
Weldon, Grace.....	37.80	3.00	6.00	2.00	4.00
Williamsboro, St. John's.....	1.88	*	*	*	*
Wilson, St. Mark's.....	12.80	*	*	*	*
Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	116.15	12.50	25.00	8.25	16.50
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	184.95	15.00	30.00	10.00	20.00
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's.....	8.05	*	*	*	*
Woodleaf, St. Andrew's.....	3.50	*	*	*	*

*No amount apportioned.

†Unable to accept any apportionment, but hope to give something.

‡Rejected in full.

APPORTIONMENT FOR GENERAL MISSIONS SEPTEMBER
1, 1916, TO OCTOBER 1, 1917.

Ansonville, All Souls'	\$ 25	Laurinburg, St. David's	\$ 13
Battleboro, St. John's	30	Lawrence, Grace	15
Burlington, Holy Comforter	250	Leaksville, Epiphany	45
Chapel Hill, Chp. of the Cross	150	Lexington, Grace	100
Charlotte, Holy Comforter	150	Littleton, St. Alban's	50
Charlotte, St. Andrew's	2	Littleton, St. Anna's	10
Charlotte, St. Martin's	255	Louisburg, St. Matthias	5
Charlotte, St. Mary's	36	Louisburg, St. Paul's	66
Charlotte, St. Michael's	36	Madison, St. John's	11
Charlotte, St. Peter's	495	Mayodan, Messiah	45
Chp. of Hope	10	Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's	24
Cleveland, Christ Church	14	Middleburg, Heavenly Rest	16
Concord, All Saints	50	Milton, Christ Church	2
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	45	Mocksville, St. Philip's	2
Cuningham Chapel		Monroe, St. Paul's	55
Davie County, Ascension	15	Monroe, Holy Trinity	
Duke, St. Stephen's	30	Mooreville Mission	11
Durham, St. Philip's	} 300	Mounty Airy, Trinity	40
St. Joseph's		Northampton Co., St. Luke's	10
St. Andrew's		Orange Co., St. Mary's	2
Durham, St. Titus	10	Oxford, St. Cyprian's	5
Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's	5	Oxford, St. Stephen's	100
Elkin, Gallaway Mission	5	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	55
Elm City, Holy Trinity		Pittsboro, St. James	10
Enfield, Advent	44	Raleigh, Christ Church	550
Germanton, St. Philip's	7	Raleigh, Good Shepherd	350
Goshen, St. Paul's		Raleigh, St. Ambrose	36
Greensboro, Holy Trinity	225	Raleigh, St. Augustine's	165
Greensboro, Redeemer	6	Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	165
Greensboro, St. Andrew's	110	Raleigh, St. Saviour's	38
Greensboro, St. Mary's	5	Reidsville, St. Thomas	75
Gulf, St. Mark's	5	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	27
Halifax, St. Mark's	27	Ringwood, St. Clement's	5
Hamlet, All Saints	25	Roanoke Rapids, All Saints	35
Henderson, Holy Innocents	} 425	Rockingham, Messiah	55
St. John's		Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	2
High Point, St. Mary's	50	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	220
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	195	Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	2
Iredell County, St. James	11	Rowan Co. St. Jude's	3
Jackson, Ch. of the Saviour	50	Rowan Co., St. Mary's	6
Kittrell, St. James	33	Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	5

Salisbury, St. John's.....\$	2	Tarboro, Calvary	\$360
Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	250	Tarboro, St. Luke's	30
Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	15	Thomasville	2
Salisbury, St. Peter's	2	Union Co., St. Timothy's...	2
Sanford, St. Thomas	11	Vance Co., St. John's	25
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's ..	3	Wadesboro Calvary	125
Scotland Neck, Trinity	85	Wake Co., St. John's.....	15
Selma, St. Gabriel's.....	5	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	16
Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	20	Warren Co., St. Luke's	2
Southern Pines, Emmanuel.	35	Warrenton, All Saints	7
Speed, St. Mary's	22	Warrenton, Emmanuel	40
Spencer, St. Joseph's	2	Weldon, Grace	71
Spray, St. Luke's	70	Wilson, St. Mark's	11
Spring Hope		Wilson, St. Timothy's	82
Statesville, Holy Cross.....	5	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's...	200
Statesville, Trinity	40	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	7
Stoneville, Emmanuel	2	Woodleaf, St. Andrew's.....	3
Stovall, St. Peter's	10		

AMENDMENTS OF CANONS SINCE THE YEAR 1913.

Canon II, Sec. 2, line 7. Certificates of the election of Delegates to the Convention to be mailed to the Secretary *at least four weeks* before the meeting of the Convention.

Canon XIII, Sec. 1, after line 5 read:

Diocesan Theological Education Fund: The first Sunday in March.

University of the South: The first Sunday in May.

General Clergy Relief Fund: Annually.

American Church Building Fund: The first Sunday in October.

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution: Thanksgiving Day.

Church Work at the State University: Annually.

Convocation of the Colored People: Annually.

Provided, that where it is not possible to take up a special offering for each of the above objects, or where the Budget System, or some similar system, is followed, an annual contribution for each of the above objects shall be considered to fulfill the conditions of this section.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the minister of each congregation in the Diocese to obtain, with the assistance of the laity, from every member of the same, if possible, an individual subscription, payable weekly (*a*) to Domestic and Foreign Missions, and (*b*) to the work of the Convocation to which the congregation belongs: *Provided*, that in congregations where it has been found impracticable to obtain weekly subscriptions, a quarterly collection for each object through the offertory at a Sunday service may be substituted therefor; and *Provided further*, that where the Budget System, or some similar system, is in use, it shall be considered that the provisions of this section are satisfied by remitting a contribution from such congregation quarterly to each of the above objects.

Canon VIII, Sec. 1, line 4. For *Education*, read: Theological Education.

Sec. 3, lines 1 and 2. For *Education* read: Theological Education; and for *Education Fund of the Diocese* read: Diocesan Theological Education Fund.

Canon XIX, add as follows:

Sec. 4. Each Convocation shall make, in such manner as may seem best to it, an annual report to the Convention of the work of such Convocation for the year. Such report shall include the report of the Treasurer with a statement of all receipts and disbursements, and shall also include a table of apportionments for the following year. The Treasurer's report shall be audited by a committee of the Convention, unless it is accompanied by a report of the Convocation showing that it has been audited and found correct.

Sec. 5. Each Convocation shall keep a record of its meetings in a book kept for that purpose.

Sec. 6. The financial year of each Convocation shall be the same as that of the Convention.

Canon VIII. To Section 1 add the words: also a Committee on Apportionments, to consist of the Bishop and one clergyman and one layman from each of the three Convocations.

Also add the words:

Section 9. *Committee on Apportionments.*

The duties of the Committee on Apportionments shall be as follows:

1. The committee shall obtain from the proper authorities a statement of the amounts needed for the ensuing year for the several objects authorized by the Convention, except the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, the Church Pension Fund, Diocesan Missions, and the Thompson Orphanage.

2. They shall make out tables of apportionments for these required objects and shall submit them to the Ministers and Vestries or Missionary Committees of all the Parishes and congregations of the Diocese sixty days before the annual Convention, giving them the opportunity to accept, increase, decrease, or reject the same.

3. They shall cause to be published monthly in *The Carolina Churchman* a statement of the amounts apportioned and the amounts paid thereon by each congregation.

Canon XXVI. To Section 6 add the words:

But the Minister in charge of every congregation shall also report separately, for statistical purposes, as *Actual Communicants* the number of Communicants who, he has reason to believe, have not failed to receive the Holy Communion at least once in the last three years.

Canon XXX. *Of the Church Pension Fund.*

Section 1. In conformity with the resolutions adopted by the General Convention of 1913, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed, pursuant to which the corporation, the Church Pension Fund, has been created to carry these principles into effect, the Diocese of North Carolina hereby enters into the system of the Church Pension Fund.

Sec. II. The Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese shall appoint, annually, a committee to be entitled the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, and to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen. The duties of this Committee shall be as follows:

1. To furnish annually to the Church Pension Fund the canonical roll of the Clergy of this Diocese, and of the clergy canonically belonging to other dioceses or missionary districts who may be licensed to officiate in this Diocese, with a statement of the stipends

received by each of said clergymen from any parish, mission, or other ecclesiastical organization in this Diocese.

2. To receive from the Church Pension Fund annually a statement of the premiums necessary to be paid by each parish, mission, or other ecclesiastical organization in the Diocese, in order that the clergymen in receipt of stipends from such parishes, missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations may be entitled respectively to pensions.

3. To inform the duly constituted authorities of each parish, mission, and other ecclesiastical organization in the Diocese of the premiums payable by it, and of the time and manner of payment thereof.

4. To elect a Treasurer who may or may not be a member of said Committee, who shall be required to give a bond satisfactory to the Committee, and whose duty it shall be to receive, quarterly, from all of the parishes, missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations in this Diocese the aforesaid premiums, and to transmit the same to the Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund.

5. To inform the Church Pension Fund from time to time of the clergy and the widows and minor orphans of clergy, canonically connected with this Diocese, who may be entitled to receive pensions from the Church Pension Fund.

6. In general, to inform the clergy and laity of the Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention, and committed by it to the operation of the Church Pension Fund, whereby the clergy of the Church are assured of pensions, as of right, to themselves in the event of old age, or disability, and to their widows and minor orphans in the event of death, and to do all things that may be necessary or advisable in the premises, to the end that the moneys necessary to be paid by the parishes, missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations may be fully and systematically paid.

Sec. III. 1. It shall be the duty of the Diocesan Pension Fund Committee to make all necessary arrangements with the Treasurer of the Diocese or the Finance Committee to provide for the annual payment to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund of the premiums payable on behalf of the Bishop of the Diocese, and also of the Bishop Coadjutor and the Bishops Suffragan, if there be such, and it shall be the duty of said Treasurer to pay said annual premiums to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund.

2. It shall also be the duty of the Diocesan Committee on the Church Pension Fund to make all necessary arrangements with the Executive Committees of the Convocations to provide for the annual payment to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund of the premiums payable on behalf of all clergymen receiving stipends from their respective Convocations.

3. It shall also be the duty of the Finance Committee to authorize the Treasurer of the Convention to pay, quarterly, to the said Committee on the Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on behalf

of all other clergymen whose stipends are paid entirely or in part by the Diocese, and to make all necessary arrangements to provide for the cost of such premiums.

Sec. IV. It shall be the duty of the Convocations of the Diocese to pay, quarterly, to the said Committee on the Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on behalf of all clergymen receiving stipends from said Convocations.

Sec. V. It shall be the duty of every clergyman receiving a stipend or stipends, and the duty of every parish, mission, or other ecclesiastical organization in the Diocese paying a stipend or stipends, to furnish a statement of such stipend or stipends to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund whenever said Committee shall, in writing, ask for such statement.

Sec. VI. Any parish or mission neglecting for two successive years to pay the full amount of its annual premium shall be deprived of its right to participate and vote in the proceedings of the Convention of the Diocese, according to the Canons in that case made and provided, and shall continue so deprived until the said parish or mission has paid in full the said annual premiums for two successive years, when it shall be restored to all of its canonical rights in the Convention of the Diocese.

Sec. VII. This Canon shall go into effect when the Secretary of the Convention shall receive notification from the Church Pension Fund that such sufficient number of other dioceses, missionary districts, and General Boards or other General Institutions of the Church have, by legislation, provided for entering into the pension system of the Church Pension Fund, as, in the opinion of the said Church Pension Fund, will enable its system to go into operation; provided, that the clergy canonically connected with said dioceses or missionary districts, or whose stipends are wholly paid by said Boards or General Institutions of the Church, shall number not less than two thousand individuals.

(2) *Resolved*, That Article IX, Section 6 of the Constitution be amended by inserting after words "Contingent Fund" in line three the words, "Or shall have failed to observe the conditions of Canon XXX, Section 6, on the Church Pension Fund."

(4) In Canon VIII, Section 6, strike out the words in lines one and two, "The Committee on Finance shall audit the Treasurer's Accounts."

Add to Canon VIII, Section 6, the following paragraphs:

"It shall be the duty of the Finance Committee to maintain general supervision of the financial affairs of the Diocese; to secure simplicity and accuracy in the collections and disbursements of all funds, and coöperation between all officers, trusts, and boards of the Convention; for which purpose it shall establish its own rules, and keep a record of its meetings, all of which shall be submitted annually to the Convention.

"All accounts having to do with receipts, expenditures, and investments of all Church organizations, shall be audited at the close of the year by a certified public accountant: *Provided, however*, if the amount of the income for the year is less than \$3,000, or, if a certified public accountant is not available, the audit may be made by an accountant bookkeeper, who is in no way connected with the subject-matter of the account.

"The fiscal year shall begin January 1st.

"The expense, if there be any, of auditing the account of the Diocesan Treasurer by a certified public accountant shall be paid by the treasurer out of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund, upon requisition by the Chairman of the Finance Committee."

Resolved, That Canon XXII, Section 1 of the Canons be amended as follows: At the end of the section add, "But note, that any Parish having twenty or more male members of the age of twenty-one years may adopt the rotating vestry system, and in such case shall elect one-third of the vestry to serve for one year, one-third to serve for two years, and one-third to serve for three years, and thereafter shall annually elect, from among its qualified members who have not served on the vestry during the past year, one-third of the vestry, whose term of office shall be three years."

(3) That Canon XIV, second paragraph, be repealed and a reserve fund be established for meeting all expenses of the Diocese during that part of the fiscal year when the Diocesan assessments are not sufficient to meet the same.

Resolved, That Canon XIV be amended by striking out all after and including the words "And the Treasurer is hereby directed," etc.

Canon XI. Section 1. The salary of the Bishop of the Diocese is hereby fixed at three thousand six hundred dollars (\$3,600) per annum, to be paid by the Treasurer out of the funds in his hands for that purpose.

Canon XXVI. Section 3. Omit the words, "at the close of the month of March each year, to report to the Bishop of the Diocese, in such form as shall from time to time set forth by authority of the Diocesan Convention," and substitute therefor the following: "at the beginning of January each year to prepare, upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, a report for the year ending December 31st preceding, and deliver the same to the Bishop of the Diocese, on or before the 1st day of February. The report shall include the following information." In last line of the section, for "April 1st" and "March 31st," read January 1st and December 31st."

INDEX

	PAGE
Address of the Bishop.....	57
Admission of Missions into Union	33
Amendments of Constitution Proposed.....	35, 48
Amendments of Canons Proposed.....	38, 39
Adopted	35, 36, 37, 48
Amendment of Rules of Order.....	48
Amendments Adopted Since 1913.....	176, 180
Appendices	57, 81, 133, 147, 162, 166
Assessments and Apportionments.....	171, 175
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	11
Centennial Celebration	55
Clergy Lists	7, 10
Clerical Changes	72
Committees Annually Appointed.....	32
Committee on Suffragan Bishop for Negroes.....	43
Apportionments	48
Endowment of St. Mary's School.....	51
Delegates to the Convention	12, 18
Deputies to General Convention	72
Elections—Secretary	19
Treasurer	43
Standing Committee	43
Delegates to Provincial Synod.....	43
Trustees of Sewanee	53
Jubilee Greetings to the Rev. William Walker.....	38
Memorial of Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson.....	56
Officers and Committees of the Diocese.....	3, 6
Parishes and Missions	12, 18
Place and Time of Next Convention.....	45
Postulants	72
Proceedings of the Convention.....	19
REPORTS:	
Standing Committee	20
Trustees of the Diocese	22
Trustees of St. Mary's School.....	23
Managers of Thompson Orphanage.....	25, 26
Treasurer of the Convention.....	133
Convocations	147
Parochial	81
St. Augustine's School	40
Hospitals	40, 46
Carolina Churchman	45
Woman's Auxilliary	43, 161, 166
Diocesan Association C. R. F. S.....	51

REPORTS— <i>Continued</i> :	PAGE
Committee on Canons	37, 35, 48, 53
Finance	47, 22, 43, 50
New Parishes	42
State of the Church	162
Elections	34
Report of St. Mary's School	51
Report of Thompson Orphanage..	48
Memorial of Deceased Members..	52
Apportionments	43
RESOLUTIONS:	
Thanks for Hospitality	53
Authorizing Apportionment for Board of Religious Education and Social Service Commissions	47
Relating to Lucy Thorp Property.....	34
Endorsing Recommendations	37
Relating to Certain Deceased Laymen.....	38
To Pay Certain Expenses	37, 38, 49
Relating to Apportionments and Appropriations	40
Relating to the War With Germany	44
Deferred Payments of Assessments to Bear Interest	42
Thanks to Retiring Secretary	49
Bishop to Supply Vacancies in Delegation to Synod	50
Statistics of Work Among Colored People.....	159
Summary of Statistics	169

